SCHEDULE A

DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION OF IKWEZI MUNICIPALITY

March 2013 1

DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET OF

IKWEZI MUNICIPALITY

2014/15 TO 2016/17 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Table of Contents

| Ann | EXURE | ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED. |
|------|--|------------------------------|
| PART | 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET | 2 |
| 1.1 | Mayor's Report | 2- 2 |
| 1.2 | Council Resolutions | 2 |
| 1.3 | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | |
| 1.4 | OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK | 6-14 |
| 1.5 | OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK | 16-19 |
| 1.6 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | 20-21 |
| 1.7 | Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality | 21-39 |
| PART | 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION | 40 |
| 2.1 | OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS | 40 |
| 2.2 | OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP | 41-42 |
| 2.3 | MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS | 43-44 |
| 2.4 | OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES | 45-46 |
| 2.5 | OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS | 46-47 |
| 2.6 | OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING | 48-50 |
| 2.7 | EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS | 51-52 |
| 2.8 | COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 53-54 |
| 2.9 | MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW | 55-61 |
| 2.12 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS | 62 |
| 2.13 | LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS | 63 |
| 2.14 | OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS | 64-67 |
| 2 15 | MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE | 68 |

Abbreviations and Acronyms

| AMR | Automated Meter Reading | ł | litre |
|--------|----------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| ASGISA | Accelerated and Shared Growth | LED | Local Economic Development |
| | Initiative | MEC | Member of the Executive Committee |
| BPC | Budget Planning Committee | MFMA | Municipal Financial Management Act |
| CBD | Central Business District | | Programme |
| CFO | Chief Financial Officer | MIG | Municipal Infrastructure Grant |
| CM | City Manager | MMC | Member of Mayoral Committee |
| CPI | Consumer Price Index | MPRA | Municipal Properties Rates Act |
| CRRF | Capital Replacement Reserve Fund | MSA | Municipal Systems Act |
| DBSA | Development Bank of South Africa | MTEF | Medium-term Expenditure |
| DoRA | Division of Revenue Act | | Framework |
| DWA | Department of Water Affairs | MTREF | |
| EE | Employment Equity | | Expenditure Framework |
| EEDSM | Energy Efficiency Demand Side | NERSA | National Electricity Regulator South |
| | Management | | Africa |
| EM | Executive Mayor | NGO | Non-Governmental organisations |
| FBS | Free basic services | NKPIs | National Key Performance Indicators |
| GAMAP | | OHS | Occupational Health and Safety |
| | Accounting Practice | OP | Operational Plan |
| GDP | Gross domestic product | PBO | Public Benefit Organisations |
| GDS | Gauteng Growth and Development | PHC | Provincial Health Care |
| | Strategy | PMS | Performance Management System |
| GFS | Government Financial Statistics | PPE | Property Plant and Equipment |
| GRAP | General Recognised Accounting | PPP | Public Private Partnership |
| | Practice | PTIS | Public Transport Infrastructure |
| HR | Human Resources | | System |
| HSRC | Human Science Research Council | RG | Restructuring Grant |
| IDP | Integrated Development Strategy | RSC | Regional Services Council |
| IT | Information Technology | SALGA | |
| kl | kilolitre | | Association |
| km | kilometre | SAPS | South African Police Service |
| KPA | Key Performance Area | SDBIP | Service Delivery Budget |
| KPI | Key Performance Indicator | ON 411 411 | Implementation Plan |
| kWh | kilowatt | SMME | Small Micro and Medium Enterprises |

Part 1 - Annual Budget

1.1 Mayor's Report

In my capacity as the Mayor of Ikwezi and the chairperson of the standing committee on Finance and Corporate Services, I wish to greet you all, hoping that we had a peaceful holiday season with families and loved ones.

Local government has a crucial role to play in community development as illustrated in its obligation to promote social and economic development within the municipal environment. 2012 was regarded as a year of jobs as illustrated by the President during his State of the Nation address. This adjusted budget is tabled in line with the two developmental objectives is contained in the Constitution:

- The provision of basic services to the communities and
- The promotion of social and economic development

One of the pillars on which Ikwezi Integrated Development Plan stands is rural development. The 2010/11 financial year saw Ikwezi municipality being declared as Rural Node by the National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. An area in Klipplaat - Dan Sandi has been identified as a pilot area. The activities around this very noble government intent have not taken off as we would have collectively liked. We remain hopeful that the next 12 months of the 2014/15 financial year will see a significant improvement in the pace of delivery.

Ikwezi municipality prides itself for transparency and good governance. Public participation and accountability to our constituencies is what sets us apart from other municipalities. We were able to engage with our constituencies during public meetings held throughout Ikwezi. We also acknowledge the challenge brought about by the 2014 Local Government Elections regarding the budget process. The process had to be significantly shortened to mitigate the risk of not approving our budget before 01 July 2014.

Service delivery and infrastructure development

Improving service delivery and infrastructure development is the top priority of Ikwezi Municipality. Service delivery and infrastructure development is fundamental to the eradication of poverty, creation of jobs and the improvement of the quality of life of our residents. In addition, the Municipality is committed and on track to meet all service delivery targets with regard to the quality of water, sanitation, upgrade of electricity infrastructure and provision of low cost housing in line with the 2014 government timelines and this budget has rand figures to address that.

The Municipality continues to provide free basic services to all its qualifying residents. Currently, R2 million has been set aside to subsidise our indigent community for the 2013/14 financial year. We are also aware of the fact that our indigent register does not reveal a true reflection of the status quo in Ikwezi. We, as a collective, have pledged to reach out to the community and urge those who qualify as indigents to register as such. We will continue to pursue the numbers reach far and wide in servicing the poorest of the poor.

This budget has also been adjusted to fund the following:

- 1. The part payment of the outstanding invoice from the Auditor General
- 2. Provision of security services to the municipality and
- 3. Additional support to ward committees

As a financially depressed municipality, we are also confronted with a challenge of servicing a new area taken over from Cacadu District Municipality - Wolvefontein. The area consists of mainly farming communities and the major challenge will be to levy rates and taxes in line with the policies of Ikwezi Municipality.

Financial Sustainability and Viability

The Municipality continues to experience challenges in terms of improving its revenue collection rates, currently at 24%. However, the Municipality is aware of its obligation to collect maximum revenue in order to sustain itself and we have set ourselves at target of 50% for 2013/14 we are hoping that we will achieve the target.

A financial recovery plan to turn the situation around is in place and all that must happen is for management to implement. Every effort has to support such an initiative has been made by council in that residents have been engaged at political level and those that can afford to pay for the services have been encourage to do so. High rates of employment, coupled with the prevailing global economic crisis have also hampered progress in this regard.

We value the objective to extend such consultation to ensure that residents fully participate in the formulation and adoption of our IDP and Budget. We take this opportunity to encourage our residents to attend and participate in future IDP and Budget processes so as to realize the ideal of a people's IDP and people's Budget.

We further realise the importance of working closely with our communities. The Community Based Planning will commence in February 2014. Once again, it gives me pleasure to present this budget to you and I remain hopeful that the next Council will embrace its objectives and implement accordingly.

I thank you

Clr Sizwe Mngwevu

Mayor: Ikwezi Municipality

1.2 Council Resolutions

When Council moves to consider and adopt the Draft Annual budget at its meeting on 31 March 2014, it will be necessary to adopt the following resolutions:

1. Council resolves that the adjusted budget of the Ikwezi Local Municipality for the financial year 2014/2015;

Operating revenue by source reflected in Budget Statement 2

Operating expenditure by vote reflected in Budget Statement 2

Capital expenditure by vote and associated funding reflected in Budget Statement 2

Budget tables A1 to A10

- 2. Council resolves that property rates and any other municipal taxes as imposed for the budget year 2014/15.
- 3. Council resolves that the measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source reflected in the Draft Annual budget are approved for the budget year 2014/15
- 4. Council resolves that the measurable performance objectives for each vote approved for the Draft Annual budget year 2014/15.
- 5. Council notes that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan will be for subsequent approval by the Mayor after final approval of the 2014/2015 Draft Annual budget.

1.3 Executive Summary

Introduction

The Annual budget is tabled during the year before National Government Elections in May. In our case, the priorities have not changed and the council has agreed to focus on what was approved in the annual budget.

We are a municipality that sees value in transparency and public participation.

Budget strategies

Ikwezi, like most typically rural local authorities, has the undesirable task of matching massive demands and expectations with very limited financial resources. This is of particular importance when one considers the capital budget.

The philosophy has to be one that looks to prioritise service delivery in line with municipal functions. These services are offered at basic levels to the entire community. The remaining resources are assigned to address strategic objectives as identified in the Integrated Development Plan. While assistance to the poor is a government policy widely embraced in the Council, it has to take place through a targeted approach and minimize cross-subsidization of those who can afford to pay for services. The recovery of what is due to the municipality for services rendered to the communities has become more critical than ever before.

The whole council has taken ownership of this fact, with the political leadership assisting in getting all those that deserve to benefit from indigent programs on board. The administration focuses at revenue collection methods including implementation of credit control policies.

Past and current performance and challenges

A few other factors have informed this year's budget. The municipality had to take into account the recent economic meltdown that dominated economic conditions throughout the world. The after effects of such an environment are still felt in a rural economy like ours.

The jobs shed in the big cities all over the country have had a direct impact on Ikwezi. In view of the national priorities, this budget has been fully aligned with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality. This budget is also sensitive to the economic conditions of Ikwezi, coupled with massive unemployment - Ikwezi has made every effort to consider those who cannot afford to pay for the services rendered. The serious back log in infrastructure is under consideration. R8002 000 has been set aside to continue with capital projects like Upgrade of waste water treatment works in Klipplaat, Upgrade of Phumlani Road in Jansenville. These projects are funded from our MIG allocation for 2014/15.

The past financial year has seen major improvements in terms of spending on conditional grant funding. The municipality has worked very hard to partially overcome challenges brought about by lack of staff and the municipality is facing the challenge of financial problems. We are making it a priority to spend on service delivery. The establishment of a Supply Chain Management Unit has also ensured that the municipality is assured on matters of compliance. The municipality is hoping to spend 100% in the financial year.

The internal controls have shown significant improvements but we got Disclaimer audit opinion issued for 2012/13 by the Auditor General but we are expected improvements in the audit outcome for 2013/14. The audit committee continues to advise council on matters of financial and risk management on a quarterly basis. The next challenge will be to ensure that the municipality fully complies with GRAP by 2014

The collection rate of 24% is still a hindering factor as it means that more than 50% of our income is from government grants. The municipality has amended its financial recovery plan for the 2013/14 financial year and with the improvement in the audit report, it is hoped that we will be able to secure funding to implement its recommendations.

In order to support the 2014/2015 Draft Annual budget, the following increases in rates and services have been approved:

Water has increased by 6% Refuse removal has increased by 6% Sewerage has increased by 6% Assessment rates has increased by 6% Electricity has increased by 7.39%

We have properly assessed the economic conditions of our municipal area and have resolved to devise creative ways to transform the municipality from becoming economical depressed. The LED unit has been tasked to look into projects that will provide economic prosperity to the organisation. We believe in competing where we have a competitive advantage.

The Technical services vote deals with the supply and maintenance of water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal services. This constitutes the heart of service delivery in the municipality. The appointment of a Director Infrastructure will enhanced these functions and speed up the infrastructure project spending. For the 2014/15 budget, the aim is to provide the infrastructure with proper tools of trade. The budget will also fund a fleet of service delivery vehicles to facilitate service delivery. The current fleet is aging and is slowing the process down.

The local economic development unit within the municipality has been established. The 2014/15 financial year will see the implementation of economic projects like the establishment of a solar farm in Jansenville. The aim is to generate energy from the sun, in line with the objective of enhancing renewable energy and also to generate revenue for the municipality.

This budget must also service the new area inherited from Cacadu District Municipality as a result of demarcation. The municipality have allocated four wards after the 2011 local government elections. In order to ensure that public participation is enhanced, this budget will also provide the necessary support to ward councillors and committees.

| | Budget year | Budget year+1 | Budget year+2 |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| Total revenue | 49 009 869 | 61 624 117 | 53 786 689 |
| Total expenditure | 40 380 318 | 42 318 902 | 44 909 196 |
| Surplus/Deficit for the year | 8 629 552 | 19 305 216 | 8 877 493 |
| Capital Expenditure | 8 002 000 | 7 862 000 | 8 000 000 |

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2014/15 MTREF

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

For Ikwezi Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the Municipality and continued economic development;

- Efficient revenue enhancement and appointment of Revenue Accountant, 5 interns, which aims to ensure a 95 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

The following table is a summary of the 204/15 Draft Annual Budget (classified by main revenue source):

Table A4 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

FC103 Ikwezi - Tahle At Consolidated Rudgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| EC103 Ikwezi - Table A4 Consolidated Bu | ıdge | ted Financia | l Performano | e (revenue a | nd expendit | ure) | | | | | | |
|--|------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | or 2013/1/ | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & | | | |
| Description | IKCI | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current re | ai 2013/14 | Expenditure Framework | | | | |
| Dahamand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
| R thousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 1 130 | 1 290 | 1 392 | 1 221 | 1 594 | 1 594 | 1 594 | 1 710 | 1 840 | 1 979 | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | 248 | 189 | | 187 | 187 | 187 | 200 | 214 | 229 | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 3 671 | 278 | 6 378 | 5 213 | 8 606 | 8 606 | 8 606 | 9 251 | 9 945 | 10 691 | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 670 | 1 006 | 1 477 | 1 336 | 1 238 | 1 238 | 1 238 | 1 328 | 1 422 | 1 857 | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 453 | 1 231 | 1 751 | 1 626 | 1 511 | 1 511 | 1 511 | 1 619 | 1 734 | 1 857 | |
| Service charges - samation revenue | 2 | 582 | 1 053 | 1 418 | 1 293 | 1 281 | 1 281 | 1 281 | 1 373 | 1 470 | 1 575 | |
| * | 2 | 302 | 1 055 | 1 410 | 1 293 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 3/3 | 1 470 | 1 5/5 | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 29 | 232 | 10 | 230 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | |
| Interest earned - ex ternal inv estments | | 654 | 140 | 117 | 251 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 46 | 50 | 53 | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 612 | 504 | 609 | 960 | 606 | 606 | 606 | 650 | 696 | 745 | |
| Div idends received | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | 935 | | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | 251 | | | 229 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 123 | 131 | 141 | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 32 953 | 25 968 | 19 888 | 22 181 | 26 781 | 26 781 | 26 781 | 23 765 | 35 186 | 26 329 | |
| Other revenue | 2 | 375 | 4 064 | 972 | 6 156 | 10 116 | 10 116 | 10 116 | 554 | 594 | 636 | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | 3/3 | 4 004 | 312 | 0 130 | 10 110 | 10 110 | 10 110 | 354 | 334 | 030 | |
| | | 41 201 | 27,040 | 24 202 | 40 (0) | F2 001 | F2 001 | F2 001 | 40 (22 | F2 20/ | 46 098 | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | | 41 381 | 36 948 | 34 202 | 40 696 | 52 081 | 52 081 | 52 081 | 40 623 | 53 286 | 46 098 | |
| and contributions) | ₩ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | 40.400 | 4= 400 | 00.040 | 40.000 | 40.000 | 40.000 | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 11 328 | 13 136 | 17 490 | 20 619 | 18 976 | 18 976 | 18 976 | 19 237 | 20 468 | 21 692 | |
| Remuneration of councillors | ا ا | 758 | 1 400 | 1 517 | 1 641 | 1 660 | 1 660 | 1 660 | 1 452 | 1 545 | 1 643 | |
| Debt impairment | 3 2 | 2 574 | 2 719 871 | 2 974 2 526 | 645 1 218 | 645 1 218 | 645 1 218 | 645 1 218 | 645 1 189 | 672 1 253 | 701 1 321 | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges | 4 | 80 | 98 | 78 | 1 543 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 94 | 99 | 104 | |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | - | 4 962 | 5 374 | 6 191 | 5 931 | 5 931 | 5 931 | 6 409 | 6 922 | 7 476 | |
| Other materials | 8 | | 4 302 | 0 014 | 0 101 | 0 301 | 0 301 | 0 301 | 0 403 | 0 522 | 1 470 | |
| Contracted services | | _ | 2 101 | _ | 588 | 2 528 | 2 528 | 2 528 | 2 700 | 2 846 | 3 000 | |
| Transfers and grants | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | - | |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | _ | _ | 11 316 | 8 301 | 9 288 | 9 288 | 9 288 | 8 270 | 8 038 | 9 370 | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | Н | 14 740 | 25 287 | 41 275 | 40 747 | 40 342 | 40 342 | 40 342 | 39 996 | 41 843 | 45 306 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 26 641 | 11 661 | (7 073) | (50) | 11 739 | 11 739 | 11 739 | 627 | 11 443 | 791 | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 20 041 | 11 001 | 8 489 | (30) | 13 759 | 13 759 | 13 759 | 8 003 | 7 862 | 8 000 | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | 6 | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | 10 700 | - | 7 002 | | |
| Contributed assets | ľ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | 26 641 | 11 661 | 1 416 | (50) | 25 498 | 25 498 | 25 498 | 8 630 | 19 305 | 8 791 | |
| contributions | | 20041 | 501 | | (30) | 20 //0 | 20 //0 | 20 770 | 5550 | ., 505 | "" | |
| Tax ation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 26 641 | 11 661 | 1 416 | (50) | 25 498 | 25 498 | 25 498 | 8 630 | 19 305 | 8 791 | |
| Attributable to minorities | | 20 041 | 501 | . 710 | (30) | 20 //0 | 20 //0 | 20 770 | 5 330 | 1, 300 | 5771 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 26 641 | 11 661 | 1 416 | (50) | 25 498 | 25 498 | 25 498 | 8 630 | 19 305 | 8 791 | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | 20 041 | 11 301 | 1 410 | (30) | 25 470 | 25 470 | 25 470 | 0 000 | 17 303 | 0 771 | |
| | ' | 26 641 | 11 661 | 1 416 | (50) | 25 498 | 25 498 | 25 498 | 8 630 | 19 305 | 8 791 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 20 041 | 11 00 1 | 1 416 | (00) | 25 498 | 25 498 | 25 498 | 8 630 | 19 305 | 8 /91 | |

References

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method 8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

Table SA18 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

FC103 Ikwazi - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receints

| EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA18 T | rans | fers and gran | nt receipts | | ı | | | • | | |
|--|---------|---------------|-------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cui | rrent Year 2013 | 3/14 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | ļ., | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | - | 22 151 | 8 186 | 8 186 | 21 945 | 28 636 | 28 232 |
| Local Gov ernment Equitable Share | | | | | 15 627 | 1 686 | 1 686 | 18 211 | 20 719 | 21 114 |
| Finance Management | | | | | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 800 | 1 950 | 2 100 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | | | | 800 | 800 3 200 | 800 3 200 | 934 | 967 5 000 | 1 018 4 000 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme EPWP Incentive | | | | | 3 200 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 5 000 | 4 000 |
| Er vvi liloeliuv e | | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | |
| | ١, | | | | 0.4 | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant (Esko | m) I | | | | 24 | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | - |
| Sport and Recreation | | | | | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant (Esko | m) | | | | | | | | | |
| , | ľ | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other word was ideas | | | | | 4// | 4// | 4// | | | |
| Other grant providers: Local Government Grant | | - | - | - | 466 466 | 466 466 | 466 466 | - | - | - |
| Local Government Grant | | | | | 400 | 400 | 400 | | | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | - | - | - | 22 883 | 8 918 | 8 918 | 22 211 | 28 902 | 28 232 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | T | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 0.70/ | 0.70/ | 0.70/ | 0.000 | 7.0/0 | |
| National Government: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | - | - | - | 9 726 9 726 | 9 726 9 726 | 9 726 9 726 | 8 002 8 002 | 7 862 7 862 | 8 000 8 000 |
| Municipal initastructure Grant (MIG) | | | | | 9 120 | 9 120 | 9 720 | 0 002 | 7 002 | 0 000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| DWAF - Implementation of Water & Demand Stra | itegie: | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | l | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert | | | | | | | | | | |
| description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| , | l | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Local Government Grant | | | _ | | | _ | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | - | - | - | 9 726 | 9 726 | 9 726 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | T | - | - | _ | 32 609 | 18 644 | 18 644 | 30 213 | 36 764 | 36 232 |
| References | _ | | | | | | I | | | |

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

^{2.} Amounts actually <u>RECEIVED</u>; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

^{3.} Replacement of RSC levies

^{4.} Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

^{5.} Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

The percentage increase of Eskom is far beyond the mentioned inflation target. Given that these tariff increases is determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's electricity and in these tariffs are largely outside the control of the Municipality. Discounting the impact of these price increases in lower consumer tariffs will erode the City's future financial position and viability.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. The current challenge facing the City is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions. Within this framework the City has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows.

1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio for the non-residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties. The implementation of these regulations was done in the previous budget process and the Property Rates Policy of the Municipality has been amended accordingly.

The categories of rate-able properties for purposes of levying rates and the proposed rates for the 2014/15 financial year based on a 10 per cent increase from 1 July 2014 is contained below:

Table 4 Comparison of proposed rates to levy for the 2014/15 financial year

| Category | Current Tariff (1 July 2013) | Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2014) |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | С | С |
| Residential properties | 0.0211 | 0.0224 |
| State owned properties | 0.0304 | 0.03225 |
| Business & Commercial | 0.0254 | 0.02689 |
| Agricultural | 0.0011 | 0.00112 |

1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential are as follows:

Table 5 Proposed Water Tariffs

| CATEGORY | CURRENT TARIFFS 2013/14 | PROPOSED TARIFFS 2014/15 |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Rand | Rand per kℓ |
| For new Agreements | | |
| Residential | 130 | 130 |
| Bulk users (Schools, Hostels) | 380 | 380 |
| Not Metered | | |
| Basic charge :Residential(equal to 10kl) | 54.7 | 57.98 |
| Basic charge :Schools, Hostels | 218.81 | 231.94 |
| Metered | | |
| Basic charge :Residential & Buses | 54.7 | 57.98 |
| More than 10kl | 5.47 | 5.80 |
| | | |
| | | |

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

1.4.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

NERSA has announced the revised bulk electricity pricing structure. A 28.9 per cent increase in the Eskom bulk electricity tariff to municipalities will be effective from 1 July 2011.

Considering the Eskom increases, the consumer tariff had to be increased by 19 per cent to offset the additional bulk purchase cost from 1 July 2011. Furthermore, it should be noted that given the magnitude of the tariff increase, it is expected to depress growth in electricity consumption, which will have a negative impact on the municipality's revenue from electricity.

Registered indigents will again be granted 100 kWh per 30-day period free of charge. In addition those residential customers that are not registered as indigent, but that consume less than 100 kWh per 30-day period will receive 50 kWh free of charge.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs on the water charges for domestic customers:

Table 2 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (Domestic)

| Monthly consumption kWh | Current amount payable R | Proposed amount payable R | Difference (Increase) R | Percentage change |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| 0 – 50 | 0.706 | 0.749 | 0.04 | 6% |
| 51 - 350 | 0.877 | 0.930 | 0.05 | 6% |
| 351 - 600 | 1.220 | 1.293 | 0.07 | 6% |
| 600 Basic | 1.378 | 1.461 | 0.08 | 6% |
| Charge(per month) | 92.67 | | | |

The effect thereof will be that the higher the consumption, the higher the cost per kWh. The aim is to subsidise the lower consumption users (mostly the poor). The municipality has entered into discussions with NERSA regarding the suitability of the NERSA proposed stepped tariffs compared to those already being implemented by the municipality already. Until the discussions are concluded, the municipality will maintain the current stepped structure of its electricity tariffs.

The inadequate electricity bulk capacity and the impact on service delivery and development remains a challenge for the municipality

The approved budget for the Electricity Division can only be utilised for certain committed upgrade projects and to strengthen critical infrastructure (e.g. substations without back-up supply). Owing to the high increases in Eskom's bulk tariffs, it is clearly not possible to fund these necessary upgrades through increases in the municipal electricity tariff – as the resultant tariff increases would be unaffordable for the consumers.

1.4.4 Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

A tariff increase of 6 per cent for sanitation from 1 July 2014 is proposed. This is based on the input cost assumptions related to water. It should be noted that electricity costs contributes approximately 20 per cent of waste water treatment input costs, therefore the higher than CPI increase of 15 per cent for sanitation tariffs. The following factors also contribute to the proposed tariff increase:

- Sanitation charges are calculated according to the percentage water discharged as indicated in the table below;
- Free sanitation (98 per cent of 6 kl water) will be applicable to registered indigents;

The following table compares the current and proposed tariffs:

Table 3 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases

| CATEGORY | CURRENT TARIFF 2013/14 TARIFF PER | PROPOSED TARIFF 2014/15 TARIFF PER |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| | R | R |
| Jansenville –Basic charge per month | 46.28 | 49.05 |
| Klipplaat –Basic charge per month | 84.38 | 89.45 |
| Septic Tank | 8438 | 89.45 |
| Sewage Fees-Residential | 84.38 | 89.45 |
| Schools | 556.67 | 590.07 |
| Hostels | 504.95 | 535.24 |
| Hotels | 635.61 | 673.74 |
| Departments | 1031.67 | 1093.57 |
| Hospitals | 714.55 | 757.42 |

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in sanitation tariffs on the sanitation charges for a single dwelling-house:

1.4.5 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

Currently solid waste removal is operating at a deficit. It is widely accepted that the rendering of this service should at least break even, which is currently not the case. The municipality will have to implement a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long-term. The main contributors to this deficit are repairs and maintenance on vehicles, increases in general expenditure such as petrol and diesel and the cost of remuneration. Considering the deficit, it is recommended that a comprehensive investigation into the cost structure of solid waste function be undertaken, and that this include investigating alternative service delivery models. The outcomes of this investigation will be incorporated into the next planning cycle.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2013:

Table 8 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

| | CURRENT TARIFFS | PROPOSED TARIFFS |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | 2013/14 | 2014/15 |
| Tariff per container per month or part of a month: Areas serviced by means of: (Tariff is multiplied by the number of service rounds per week and the number of containers.) | WASTE REMOVAL(per month) | WASTE REMOVAL(per month) |
| Residential - per month | R57.16 | R 60.59 |
| Businesses - per month | R67.37 | R 71.41 |

1.4.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

Note that in all instances the overall impact of the tariff increases on household's bills has been kept to between 15 and 23 per cent, with the increase for indigent households closer to 32 per cent.

Table 4 Table A10 - Household bills

EC103 Ikwezi - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

| EC103 Ikwezi - Table A10 Consolidated b | asic | service deliv | ery measure | ment | | | | | | |
|--|------------|---------------|-------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cui | rrent Year 2013 | 8/14 | | edium Term R nditure Frame | |
| Description | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 932 | | | 830 | 830 | 830 | | | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 932 | | | 830 | 830 | 830 | | | |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Total number of households | 5 | 932 | - | | 830 | 830 | 830 | - | - | |
| Constation languages | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | 707 | | | 810 | 810 | 810 | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 32 | | | 29 | 29 | 29 | | | |
| | | 32 | | | 29 | 29 | 29 | | | |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (v entilated) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 739 | | | 839 | 839 | 839 | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 739 | - | - | 839 | 839 | 839 | - | - | - |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | _ ا | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ |
| Total number of households | 5 | 739 | - | - | 839 | 839 | 839 | - | - | - |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 308 | | | 532 | 532 | 532 | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | 66 | 66 | 66 | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 308 | - | - | 598 | 598 | 598 | - | - | - |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 308 | - | - | 598 | 598 | 598 | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | 854 | | | 721 | 721 | 721 | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 854 | _ | _ | 721 | 721 | 721 | _ | _ | _ |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | 001 | | | 721 | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 854 | - | - | 721 | 721 | 721 | - | _ | - |
| | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per | ër mo | inth) | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 414 | | | 607 | 607 | 607 | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service) | | 362 | | | 487 | 487 | 487 | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household pe | ı er mo | | | | 208 | 208 | 208 | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week) | ĺ | 398 | | | 537 | 537 | 537 | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social p | acka | 1 605 | - | - | 1 838 | 1 838 | 1 838 | - | - | - |
| , | | | | | | | | | | |

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2014/15 Adjustment budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication plan;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and
- Strict adherence to the principle of no project plans no budget. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2014/15 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table SA1 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

| Description | | Ref2 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|--|-------------|------------|
| Bescription | Ι. | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Yea |
| | | 0 | utcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | П | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 2 | 11 328 | 8 388 | 17 490 | 15 467 | 14 647 | 14 647 | 14 647 | 15 005 | 15 966 | 16 987 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | 1 130 | | 1 921 | 1 419 | 1 419 | 1 419 | 1 172 | 1 247 | 1 327 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 1 | | | 355 | | 596 | 514 | 514 | 514 | 282 | 300 | 319 |
| Overtime | 1 | | | 546 | | 443 | 628 | 628 | 628 | 523 | 557 | 592 |
| Performance Bonus | | | | 169 | | 537 | 364 | 364 | 364 | 387 | 412 | 438 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 1 | | | 370 | | 288 | 451 | 451 | 451 | 390 | 415 | 442 |
| Cellphone Allow ance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 1 | | | 22 | | 16 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 32 | 34 | 36 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 1 | | | 2 155 | | 1 346 | 939 | 939 | 939 | 407 | 433 | 374 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | I | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | 1 | | | | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 039 | 1 105 | 1 176 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | l | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| • | sub-total | 5 | 11 328 | 13 136 | 17 490 | 20 619 | 18 976 | 18 976 | 18 976 | 19 237 | 20 468 | 21 692 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalis | sed to PPE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Employee related costs | | 1 | 11 328 | 13 136 | 17 490 | 20 619 | 18 976 | 18 976 | 18 976 | 19 237 | 20 468 | 21 69: |

The Draft Annual budget allocation for employee related costs for the 2014/15 financial year totals R19.2 Million, which equals 48 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Based on the three year collective SALGBC agreement, salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 6.79 per cent for the 2014/15 financial year. An annual increase of 6.79 per cent has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF. As part of the Municipality's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy vacancies have been significantly rationalized downwards. As part of the planning assumptions and interventions all vacancies were originally removed from the budget and a report was compiled by the Corporate

Services Department relating to the prioritization of critical vacancies within the Municipality. In addition expenditure against overtime was significantly reduced, with provisions against this budget item only being provided for emergency services and other critical functions.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 24 per cent of the Municipality. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R1.2 million for the 204/15 financial and equates to 3 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges is R93 720 of operating expenditure excluding annual redemption for 2014/15 Annual budget and increases to R98 781 by 2015/16.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom and buying of chemicals to clean water. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures include distribution losses.

Other material comprises of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. In line with the Municipality's repairs and maintenance plan this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the Municipality's infrastructure. For 2014/15 the appropriation against this group of expenditure has grown and continues to grow for the two outer years of which budget allocation is in excess by 2015/16.

Contracted services have been identified as a cost saving area for the Municipality. As part of the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF this group of expenditure was critically evaluated and operational efficiencies were enforced. In the 2014/15 financial year, this group of expenditure totals R2.7 Million, clearly demonstrating the application of cost efficiencies. For the two outer years growth has been limited to R2.8 Million and R3 Million. As part of the process of identifying further cost efficiencies, a business process reengineering project will commence in the 2014/15 financial year to identify alternative practices and procedures, including building inhouse capacity for certain activities that are currently being contracted out. The outcome of this exercise will be factored into the next budget cycle and it is envisaged that additional cost savings will be implemented.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved, indicating that significant cost savings have been already realised.

1.5.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the municipality's current infrastructure, the 2014/15 Annual budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the Municipality. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

Table 10 Operational repairs and maintenance

EC103 Ikwezi - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

| EC 103 IKWezi - Table A9 Consolidated As | SEL IV | anagement | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cui | rent Year 2013 | /14 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
| Dithousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | 1 234 | 1 037 | - 1 | 1 480 | 1 073 | 1 073 | 1 113 | 1 173 | 1 236 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 118 | - | - | 40 | 95 | 95 | 86 | 91 | 96 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 176 | - | - | - | 258 | 258 | 268 | 283 | 298 |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 234 | 1 037 | - | 976 | 141 | 141 | 101 | 106 | 112 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 76 | - | - | - | 278 | 278 | 477 | 503 | 530 |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 89 | - | - | - | 80 | 80 | 82 | 87 | 92 |
| Infrastructure | | 693 | 1 037 | _ | 1 016 | 852 | 852 | 1 015 | 1 070 | 1 127 |
| Community | | 302 | - | - | - | - | - | 11 | 12 | 12 |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inv estment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6, 7 | 239 | - | - | 465 | 222 | 222 | 87 | 92 | 97 |

During the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the Municipality's infrastructure and historic deferred maintenance. To this end, repairs and maintenance was substantially increased, from R1 Million to R1.1 Million.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

Table 12 Repairs and maintenance per asset class

EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | CIII | rrent Year 2013 | 2/1/ | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & | | | |
|---|---------|--------------|---------|---------|----------|------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--|
| Description | Kei | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cui | ilelit leal 2013 | 714 | Expe | nditure Frame | work | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
| | ' | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by As | set Cla | ss/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 693 | 1 037 | - | 1 016 | 852 | 852 | 1 015 | 1 070 | 1 127 | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 118 | - | - | 40 | 95 | 95 | 86 | 91 | 96 | |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 118 | | | 40 | 95 | 95 | 86 | 91 | 96 | |
| Storm water | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 176 | - | - | - | 258 | 258 | 268 | 283 | 298 | |
| Generation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | 176 | | | | 258 | 258 | 268 | 283 | 298 | |
| Street Lighting | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 234 | 1 037 | - | 976 | 141 | 141 | 101 | 106 | 112 | |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water purification | | | 1 037 | | 976 | 141 | 141 | 101 | 106 | 112 | |
| Reticulation | | 234 | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 76 | - | - | - | 278 | 278 | 477 | 503 | 530 | |
| Reticulation | | 76 | | | | 278 | 278 | 477 | 503 | 530 | |
| Sewerage purification | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 89 | - | - | - | 80 | 80 | 82 | 87 | 92 | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | 80 | 80 | 82 | 87 | 92 | |
| Transportation | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 | 89 | | | | | | | | | |
| Community | | 302 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 11 | 12 | 1: | |

For the 2014/15 financial year R1.1 million of total repairs and maintenance will be spent mostly on infrastructure assets. Sanitation infrastructure has received a significant proportion of this allocation totalling 477 405, road infrastructure at 86 300, water 100 500 and Electricity 268 250. A community asset has been allocated R98 000 of total repairs and maintenance.

1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy. The target is to register 1500 or more indigent households during the 2014/15 financial year, a process reviewed annually. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table A 5 2014/15 Medium-term capital budget per vote

EC103 Ikwezi - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | oar 2012/14 | | 2014/15 N | ledium Term F | evenue & |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| vote Description | Kei | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current re | ai 2013/14 | | Ехре | enditure Frame | work |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R IIIOUSAIIU | ' | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | - | 186 | 297 | 7 200 | 4 720 | 4 720 | 4 720 | - | - | - |
| Executive and council | | | 55 | 23 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | | | |
| Budget and treasury office | | | 111 | 131 | | 20 | 20 | 20 | | | |
| Corporate services | | | 20 | 143 | 6 950 | 4 450 | 4 450 | 4 450 | | | |
| Community and public safety | | - | 40 | 3 242 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and social services | | | 40 | 3 198 | | | | | | İ | l |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | | | | 43 | | | | | | İ | l |
| Housing | ı | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | 24 | 4 167 | 1 486 | 1 486 | 1 486 | 1 486 | 3 400 | 393 | 400 |
| Planning and development | i | | 24 | 83 | 486 | 486 | 486 | 486 | 400 | 393 | 400 |
| Road transport | | | | 4 084 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 3 000 | | |
| Environmental protection | i | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trading services | | - | 4 | 2 220 | 7 903 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 4 602 | 7 469 | 7 600 |
| Electricity | | | 4 | 793 | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | 317 | | | | | | | |
| Waste water management | | | | 843 | 7 803 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 4 602 | 7 469 | 7 600 |
| Waste management | | | | 267 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 3 | - | 254 | 9 925 | 16 589 | 7 806 | 7 806 | 7 806 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | I | |
| National Government | | 150 | | 9 419 | 10 239 | 7 456 | 7 456 | 7 456 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| Provincial Government | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality | i i | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers and grants | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 150 | - | 9 419 | 10 239 | 7 456 | 7 456 | 7 456 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| Public contributions & donations | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 6 | | | | 6 000 | | | | | | |
| Internally generated funds | | | 254 | 506 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | | | |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 150 | 254 | 9 925 | 16 589 | 7 806 | 7 806 | 7 806 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |

References

For 2014/15 an amount of R8 million has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure. In the outer years this amount totals R7.6million, and R8 million, respectively for each of the financial years.

Some of the salient projects to be undertaken over the medium-term includes, amongst others:

- Cemetery and crematorium development;
- Fire fighting and security equipment;
- Electricity for all (backlog eradiation)
- Refurbishment and renewal electrical network
- New waste water treatment works
- Upgrading and renewal of sewers

March 2014

^{1.} Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

^{2.} Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

^{3.} Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

^{4.} Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{5.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{6.} Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

^{7.} Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

^{8.} Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

- Bulk supply and backlog eradication of water
- Refurbishment and renewal of water network
- Backlog eradication of storm water drainage
- Rehabilitation of roads and storm water
- Extension of main entry roads

1.6.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in SA34a. This table shows that future operational costs associated with the capital programme totals R8 million in 2014/15. This concomitant operational expenditure is expected to decrease to R7.6 million 2015/16. It needs to be noted that as part of the 2014/15 MTREF, this expenditure has been factored into the two outer years of the operational budget.

1.7 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality

The following eighteen pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2014/15 budget as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.

Table 14 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

EC103 Ikwezi - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

| Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue | ar Budget Year +2 2016/17 4 2 209 1 15 980 0 53 6 26 329 5 1 527 6 46 098 8 21 692 5 1 643 3 1 321 9 104 |
|--|---|
| Financial Performance Property rates 1 1 30 1 538 1 582 1 221 1 780 1 780 1 780 1 910 2 0 | 4 2 2096/17 4 2 2099 1 15 980 0 53 6 26 329 5 1527 6 46 098 8 21 692 5 1 643 3 1 321 9 104 |
| Financial Performance | 4 2 209 1 15 980 0 53 6 26 329 5 1 527 6 46 098 8 21 692 5 1 643 3 1 321 9 104 |
| Property rates | 1 15 980 0 53 6 26 329 5 1527 6 46 098 8 21 692 5 1 643 3 1 321 9 104 |
| Service charges 5 376 3 568 11 025 9 469 12 635 12 635 12 635 13 571 14 5 | 1 15 980 0 53 6 26 329 5 1527 6 46 098 8 21 692 5 1 643 3 1 321 9 104 |
| Investment revenue | 0 53 6 26 329 5 1 527 6 46 098 8 21 692 5 1 643 3 1 321 9 104 |
| Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue | 6 26 329 5 1 527 6 46 098 8 21 692 5 1 643 3 1 321 9 104 |
| Other own revenue 1 267 5 734 1 591 7 575 10 840 10 840 10 840 1 331 1 4 Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) 41 381 36 948 34 202 40 696 52 081 52 081 52 081 40 623 53 2 Employee costs 11 328 13 136 17 490 20 619 18 976 18 976 18 976 19 237 20 4 Remuneration of councillors 758 1 400 1 517 1 641 1 660 1 660 1 660 1 460 1 18 976 18 976 18 976 18 976 18 976 19 237 20 4 Depreciation & asset impairment - 871 2 526 1 218 1 218 1 218 1 189 1 2 Finance charges 80 98 78 1 543 95 95 95 94 Materials and bulk purchases - 4 962 5 374 6 191 5 931 5 931 5 931 6 409 6 9 Transfers and grants - | 5 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Remuneration of councillors Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges Materials and bulk purchases Transfers and grants Other expenditure 11 328 13 136 17 490 20 619 18 976 18 976 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 18 976 18 976 19 237 20 4 18 976 18 | 6 46 098 8 21 692 5 1 643 3 1 321 9 104 |
| And contributions Employee costs 11 328 13 136 17 490 20 619 18 976 18 976 18 976 19 237 20 4 | 8 21 692 5 1 643 3 1 321 9 104 |
| Employee costs | 5 1 643 3 1 321 9 104 |
| Remuneration of councillors 758 1 400 1 517 1 641 1 660 1 660 1 660 1 452 1 5 | 5 1 643 3 1 321 9 104 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 3 1 321 9 104 |
| Finance charges 80 98 78 1 543 95 95 95 94 Materials and bulk purchases - 4 962 5 374 6 191 5 931 5 931 5 931 6 409 6 9 Transfers and grants - </td <td>9 104</td> | 9 104 |
| Materials and bulk purchases - 4 962 5 374 6 191 5 931 5 931 5 931 6 409 6 9 Transfers and grants - | |
| Transfers and grants - | 2 7 476 |
| Other expenditure 2 574 4 820 14 290 9 534 12 461 12 461 12 461 11 615 11 5 Total Expenditure 14 740 25 287 41 275 40 747 40 342 40 342 40 342 39 996 41 8 | 1 |
| Total Expenditure 14 740 25 287 41 275 40 747 40 342 40 342 39 996 41 8 | _ |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 7 13 071 |
| | 3 45 306 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) 26 641 11 661 (7 073) (50) 11 739 11 739 627 11 4 | 3 791 |
| Transfers recognised - capital - - 8 489 - 13 759 13 759 8 003 7 8 | 2 8 000 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 26 641 11 661 1 4416 (50) 25 498 25 498 25 498 8 630 19 3 | 5 8 791 |
| contributions | 1 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 26 641 11 661 1 416 (50) 25 498 25 498 25 498 8 630 19 3 | 5 8 791 |
| | 0731 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | |
| Capital expenditure - 254 9 925 16 589 7 806 7 806 7 806 8 002 7 806 | 1 |
| Transfers recognised - capital 150 - 9 419 10 239 7 456 7 456 8 002 7 8 | 2 8 000 |
| Public contributions & donations | - |
| Borrowing - - 6 000 - - - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - |
| Total sources of capital funds 150 254 9 925 16 589 7 806 7 806 8 002 7 8 | 2 8 000 |
| Financial position | |
| Total current assets 2 567 3 773 7 203 1 929 1 929 1 929 7 603 8 0 | 3 8 528 |
| Total non current assets 107 727 91 001 109 660 68 909 68 909 68 909 68 909 115 801 122 6 | 3 129 868 |
| Total current liabilities 4 221 25 419 23 542 15 863 15 863 15 863 15 863 24 860 26 3 | 7 27 880 |
| Total non current liabilities 9 948 9 932 1 387 10 627 10 627 10 627 1 465 1 5 | 0 1 643 |
| Community wealth/Equity 96 125 59 424 91 934 44 349 44 349 44 349 44 349 97 079 102 8 | 9 108 873 |
| Cash flows | |
| <u>Vasi nows</u> Net cash from (used) operating 11 638 5 789 9 696 8 753 7 709 7 709 7 709 627 11 4 | 3 791 |
| Net cash from (used) investing (25 748) (6 453) (9 925) (8 753) (13 273) (13 273) (8 003) (7 8 | 1 |
| | 2) (0 000) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 0 12 761 |
| | 12 701 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | 1 |
| Cash and investments available 181 (940) (870) 333 333 333 (919) (9 | |
| Application of cash and investments 3 360 10 590 (9 514) 12 691 13 454 13 454 13 454 5 031 5 3 | |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) (3 179) (11 529) 8 644 (12 358) (13 121) (13 121) (5 950) (6 3 | 0) (6 664) |
| Asset management | + |
| Asset register summary (WDV) - 26 601 35 389 37 371 37 371 39 5 | 5 41 910 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment - 871 2 526 1 218 1 218 1 189 1 189 1 2 | 3 1 321 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | - |
| Repairs and Maintenance 1 234 1 037 - 1 480 1 073 1 173 1 113 1 11 | 3 1 236 |
| Free services | + |
| Tree Services | |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | |
| Households below minimum service level | _ |
| Water: | |
| vvaler: | _ |
| Salilation/sewerage. | |
| Litely: | |
| | |

Explanatory notes to Table B1 - Budget Summary

- 1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- 2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- 3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
 - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
 - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
- 4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that in previous financial years the municipality was not paying much attention to managing this aspect of its finances, and consequently many of its obligations are not cash-backed. This place the municipality in a very vulnerable financial position, as the recent slow-down in revenue collections highlighted. Consequently Council has taken a deliberate decision to ensure adequate cash-backing for all material obligations in accordance with the recently adopted Funding. This cannot be achieved in one financial year. But over the MTREF there is progressive improvement in the level of cash-backing of obligations. It is anticipated that the goal of having all obligations cash-back will be achieved by 2014, when a small surplus is reflected.
- 5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs. It is anticipated that by 2014/15 the water backlog will have been very nearly eliminated.

Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

EC103 Ikwezi - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| EC103 Ikwezi - Table A2 Consolidated Bu Standard Classification Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | rrent Year 2013 | | 2014/15 M | ledium Term R | |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | | nditure Frame | , |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 22 373 | 22 268 | - | 33 849 | 38 843 | 38 843 | 34 409 | 45 886 | 37 712 |
| Ex ecutive and council | | 9 812 | 22 268 | - | 33 849 | 38 843 | 38 843 | 34 409 | 45 886 | 37 712 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 12 132 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate services | | 429 | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | 1 | 507 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and social services | | 507 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | İ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | 1 | 8 150 | 984 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and development | | 744 | - 1 | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | 7 406 | 984 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | 1 | 10 350 | 13 696 | - | 16 424 | 13 237 | 13 237 | 14 216 | 15 262 | 16 386 |
| Electricity | | 4 746 | 5 546 | - | 7 975 | 8 634 | 8 634 | 9 281 | 9 977 | 10 725 |
| Water | | 2 262 | 3 798 | - | 2 729 | 1 431 | 1 431 | 1 534 | 1 643 | 1 760 |
| Waste water management | | 1 659 | 3 143 | - | 3 594 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 829 | 1 959 | 2 098 |
| Waste management | | 1 683 | 1 210 | - | 2 126 | 1 466 | 1 466 | 1 571 | 1 683 | 1 802 |
| Other | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 | 41 380 | 36 948 | - | 50 273 | 52 081 | 52 081 | 48 625 | 61 148 | 54 098 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 1 | 14 592 | 16 890 | - | 18 403 | 18 959 | 18 959 | 18 416 | 18 840 | 20 783 |
| Executive and council | | 7 425 | 6 247 | - | 6 526 | 6 964 | 6 964 | 5 730 | 6 003 | 7 176 |
| Budget and treasury office | İ | 4 257 | 8 749 | - | 8 124 | 7 985 | 7 985 | 8 916 | 9 430 | 9 992 |
| Corporate services | | 2 910 | 1 895 | - | 3 753 | 4 010 | 4 010 | 3 770 | 3 406 | 3 615 |
| Community and public safety | | 1 053 | 1 047 | - | 1 951 | 1 660 | 1 660 | 1 605 | 1 706 | 1 814 |
| Community and social services | İ | 1 036 | 733 | - | 1 200 | 831 | 831 | 850 | 904 | 961 |
| Sport and recreation | 1 | 17 | 13 | _ | 4 | 86 | 86 | 77 | 82 | 87 |
| Public safety | | _ | 302 | _ | 746 | 743 | 743 | 677 | 720 | 765 |
| Housing | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Health | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Economic and environmental services | | 7 360 | 3 223 | - | 3 969 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 4 375 | 4 649 | 4 941 |
| Planning and dev elopment | | 6 810 | 1 998 | _ | 3 083 | 2 887 | 2 887 | 2 836 | 3 016 | 3 206 |
| Road transport | | 550 | 1 226 | _ | 886 | 686 | 686 | 1 538 | 1 634 | 1 735 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Trading services | | 9 269 | 12 429 | - | 16 424 | 16 150 | 16 150 | 15 600 | 16 648 | 17 768 |
| Electricity | | 3 884 | 6 779 | _ | 7 975 | 7 534 | 7 534 | 8 543 | 9 187 | 9 881 |
| Water | | 2 210 | 1 140 | _ | 2 729 | 2 766 | 2 766 | 2 359 | 2 499 | 2 648 |
| Waste water management | | 1 612 | 2 843 | _ | 3 594 | 3 745 | 3 745 | 1 884 | 1 987 | 2 096 |
| Waste management | | 1 563 | 1 666 | _ | 2 126 | 2 105 | 2 105 | 2 814 | 2 974 | 3 143 |
| Other | 4 | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 32 274 | 33 589 | _ | 40 747 | 40 342 | 40 342 | 39 996 | 41 843 | 45 306 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 1 | 9 107 | 3 359 | | 9 526 | 11 739 | 11 739 | 8 630 | 19 305 | 8 791 |
| References | 1 | , 107 | 5 557 | | , 320 | 11,37 | 11 737 | 1 0000 | 1, 303 | 0,71 |

References
1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{4.} All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

Explanatory notes to Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- 2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised capital).
- 3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, Water and Waste water functions, but not the Waste management function. As already noted above, the municipality will be undertaking a detailed study of this function to explore ways of improving efficiencies and provide a basis for re-evaluating the function's tariff structure.
- 4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources reflected under the Corporate Services.

Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| EC103 Ikwezi - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Vata Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | C | rent Year 2013 | /14 | 2014/15 N | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue 8 | | | | | | |
| Vote Description | Rei | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cui | Tent Year 2013 | /14 | Expe | nditure Frame | work | | | | | |
| | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | | | | | |
| R thousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Duuget | Duuget | 1 Of CCast | 2014/13 | +1 2013/10 | +2 2010/17 | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | ' | 9 817 | 22 268 | _ | 33 849 | 38 843 | 38 843 | 34 409 | 45 886 | 37 712 | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE | | 12 132 | 22 200 | _ | 33 043 | 30 043 | 30 043 | 34 403 | 45 000 | 37 712 | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 424 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | 744 | _ | _ | _ [| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | /44 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES | | 507 | _ | _ | _ [| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | |
| Vote 7 - SPORT AND RECREATION | | 307 | _ | _ | _ [| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | |
| Vote 8 - HOUSING | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | |
| Vote 9 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | 1 683 | 1 210 | _ | 2 126 | 1 466 | 1 466 | 1 571 | 1 683 | 1 802 | | | | | |
| Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT | | 7 406 | 984 | | 2 120 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 5/1 | 1 003 | 1 002 | | | | | |
| | | 1 659 | 3 143 | - | 3 594 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 829 | 1 959 | 2 098 | | | | | |
| Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT Vote 12 - WATER | | 2 262 | 3 798 | - | 2 729 | 1 431 | 1 431 | 1 534 | 1 643 | 1 760 | | | | | |
| Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY | | 4 746 | 5 546 | - | 7 975 | 8 634 | 8 634 | 9 281 | 9 977 | 10 725 | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | 4 /40 | 5 546 | - | 1 915 | 0 034 | 0 034 | 9 201 | 9 977 | 10 725 | | | | | |
| | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | _ | 41 380 | 36 948 | - | 50 273 | 52 081 | 52 081 | - 40 (25 | - (1.140 | 54 098 | | | | | |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 41 380 | 36 948 | - | 50 2/3 | 52 081 | 52 08 1 | 48 625 | 61 148 | 54 098 | | | | | |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 7 835 | 6 247 | - | 6 526 | 6 964 | 6 964 | 5 730 | 6 003 | 7 176 | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE | | 4 257 | 8 749 | - | 8 124 | 7 985 | 7 985 | 8 916 | 9 430 | 9 992 | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 2 910 | 1 895 | - | 3 753 | 4 010 | 4 010 | 3 770 | 3 406 | 3 615 | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | 6 810 | 1 998 | - | 3 083 | 2 887 | 2 887 | 2 836 | 3 016 | 3 206 | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | 302 | - | 746 | 743 | 743 | 677 | 720 | 765 | | | | | |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES | | 624 | 733 | - | 1 200 | 831 | 831 | 850 | 904 | 961 | | | | | |
| Vote 7 - SPORT AND RECREATION | | 17 | 13 | - | 4 | 86 | 86 | 77 | 82 | 87 | | | | | |
| Vote 8 - HOUSING | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Vote 9 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | 1 563 | 1 666 | - | 2 126 | 2 105 | 2 105 | 2 814 | 2 974 | 3 143 | | | | | |
| Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT | | 550 | 1 226 | - | 886 | 686 | 686 | 1 538 | 1 634 | 1 735 | | | | | |
| Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | 1 612 | 2 843 | - | 3 594 | 3 745 | 3 745 | 1 884 | 1 987 | 2 096 | | | | | |
| Vote 12 - WATER | | 2 211 | 1 140 | - | 2 729 | 2 766 | 2 766 | 2 359 | 2 499 | 2 648 | | | | | |
| Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY | | 3 885 | 6 779 | - | 7 975 | 7 534 | 7 534 | 8 543 | 9 187 | 9 881 | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | _ | - | - 1 | - 1 | _ | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 32 274 | 33 589 | - | 40 747 | 40 342 | 40 342 | 39 996 | 41 843 | 45 306 | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 9 107 | 3 359 | - | 9 526 | 11 739 | 11 739 | 8 630 | 19 305 | 8 791 | | | | | |
| , , | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

check Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote. The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.

^{1.} Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| EC103 Ikwezi - Table A4 Consolidated Bu | ıdge | ted Financia | I Performano | e (revenue a | nd expendit | ure) | | | | | |
|---|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | | ledium Term F | |
| | | | | | | | | | L | enditure Frame | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| Transasana | Ľ | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | I | į. |
| Property rates | 2 | 1 130 | 1 290 | 1 392 | 1 221 | 1 594 | 1 594 | 1 594 | 1 710 | 1 840 | 1 979 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | 248 | 189 | | 187 | 187 | 187 | 200 | 214 | 229 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 3 671 | 278 | 6 378 | 5 213 | 8 606 | 8 606 | 8 606 | 9 251 | 9 945 | 10 691 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 670 | 1 006 | 1 477 | 1 336 | 1 238 | 1 238 | 1 238 | 1 328 | 1 422 | 1 857 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 453 | 1 231 | 1 751 | 1 626 | 1 511 | 1 511 | 1 511 | 1 619 | 1 734 | 1 857 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 582 | 1 053 | 1 418 | 1 293 | 1 281 | 1 281 | 1 281 | 1 373 | 1 470 | 1 575 |
| Service charges - other | - | 002 | . 000 | | 1 200 | 1201 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 0.0 | | 1 0.0 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 29 | 232 | 10 | 230 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| * * | | 654 | 140 | 117 | 251 | | | 43 | | 50 | 53 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | 43 | 43 | | 46 | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 612 | 504 | 609 | 960 | 606 | 606 | 606 | 650 | 696 | 745 |
| Div idends received | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | 935 | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | 251 | | | 229 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 123 | 131 | 141 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 32 953 | 25 968 | 19 888 | 22 181 | 26 781 | 26 781 | 26 781 | 23 765 | 35 186 | 26 329 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 375 | 4 064 | 972 | 6 156 | 10 116 | 10 116 | 10 116 | 554 | 594 | 636 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | | 41 381 | 36 948 | 34 202 | 40 696 | 52 081 | 52 081 | 52 081 | 40 623 | 53 286 | 46 098 |
| and contributions) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | i | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 11 328 | 13 136 | 17 490 | 20 619 | 18 976 | 18 976 | 18 976 | 19 237 | 20 468 | 21 692 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | 758 | 1 400 | 1 517 | 1 641 | 1 660 | 1 660 | 1 660 | 1 452 | 1 545 | 1 643 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 2 574 | 2 719 | 2 974 | 645 | 645 | 645 | 645 | 645 | 672 | 701 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | - | 871 | 2 526 | 1 218 | 1 218 | 1 218 | 1 218 | 1 189 | 1 253 | 1 321 |
| Finance charges | ı | 80 | 98 | 78 | 1 543 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 94 | 99 | 104 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | - | 4 962 | 5 374 | 6 191 | 5 931 | 5 931 | 5 931 | 6 409 | 6 922 | 7 476 |
| Other materials | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | | - | 2 101 | - | 588 | 2 528 | 2 528 | 2 528 | 2 700 | 2 846 | 3 000 |
| Transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other ex penditure | 4, 5 | - | - | 11 316 | 8 301 | 9 288 | 9 288 | 9 288 | 8 270 | 8 038 | 9 370 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| Total Expenditure | | 14 740 | 25 287 | 41 275 | 40 747 | 40 342 | 40 342 | 40 342 | 39 996 | 41 843 | 45 306 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 26 641 | 11 661 | (7 073) | (50) | 11 739 | 11 739 | 11 739 | 627 | 11 443 | 791 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | | | 8 489 | | 13 759 | 13 759 | 13 759 | 8 003 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | 26 641 | 11 661 | 1 416 | (50) | 25 498 | 25 498 | 25 498 | 8 630 | 19 305 | 8 791 |
| contributions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tax ation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 26 641 | 11 661 | 1 416 | (50) | 25 498 | 25 498 | 25 498 | 8 630 | 19 305 | 8 791 |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 26 641 | 11 661 | 1 416 | (50) | 25 498 | 25 498 | 25 498 | 8 630 | 19 305 | 8 791 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | П | 26 641 | 11 661 | 1 416 | (50) | 25 498 | 25 498 | 25 498 | 8 630 | 19 305 | 8 791 |
| • | | | | | | | | | | | |

- References
 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item: e.g. employee costs 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

- 7. Equity method
- 8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- 1. Total revenue is R49 Million in 2014/15 and Increase to R61 Million by 2015/16. This represents a year-on-year.
- 2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R1.7 million financial year and increases to R1.8 Million by 2015/16 and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality.
- 3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totalling R 13.6 Million for the 2014/15 financial year and increasing to R14.6 million by 2015/16. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity and water.
- 4. Transfers recognised operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing rapidly over the MTREF. The percentage share of this revenue source declines due to the more rapid relative growth in service charge revenues.

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

EC103 Ikwezi - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| EC103 Ikwezi - Table A5 Consolidated Bu | ıdge | ted Capital E | xpenditure l | by vote, stan | dard classifi | cation and fo | unding | | | | |
|--|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | Ů | Ů | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | 0.00 | | | 0.00 | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE | | 40 _ | 55 111 | 23 131 | 350 | 350 20 | 350 20 | 350 20 | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 10 | 20 | 143 | 6 950 | 4 450 | 4 450 | 4 450 | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | 100 | 24 | 83 | 486 | 486 | 486 | 486 | 400 | 393 | 400 |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | 43 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES | | - | 40 | 3 198 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - SPORT AND RECREATION | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - HOUSING Vote 9 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | _ | - | 267 | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT | | _ | _ | 4 084 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 3 000 | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | - | - | 843 | 7 803 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 4 602 | 7 469 | 7 600 |
| Vote 12 - WATER | | - | - | 317 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY | | - | 4 | 793 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | 7 | 150 | 254 | 9 925 | 16 589 | 7 806 | 7 806 | 7 806 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | | 150 | 234 | 9 925 | 10 309 | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | 0 002 | / 002 | 8 000 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | 2 | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - SPORT AND RECREATION | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - HOUSING Vote 9 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | _ [| _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - WATER | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | <u> </u> | ļ <u>-</u> |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | Н | 150 | 254 | 9 925 | 16 589 | 7 806 | 7 806 | 7 806 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | - | 186 | 297 | 7 200 | 4 720 | 4 720 | 4 720 | _ | _ | _ |
| Executive and council | | | 55 | 23 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | | | |
| Budget and treasury office | | | 111 | 131 | | 20 | 20 | 20 | | | |
| Corporate services | | | 20 | 143 | 6 950 | 4 450 | 4 450 | 4 450 | | | |
| Community and public safety Community and social services | | - | 40 40 | 3 242 3 198 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | | | 0 100 | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | | | | 43 | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health | | | 0.4 | 1.1/7 | 4.407 | 4.40/ | 1 10/ | 4.40/ | 2 400 | 202 | 100 |
| Economic and environmental services Planning and development | | - | 24 24 | 4 167 83 | 1 486 486 | 1 486 486 | 1 486 486 | 1 486 486 | 3 400 400 | 393 393 | 400 400 |
| Road transport | | | 24 | 4 084 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 3 000 | 393 | 400 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | 2.50 | | |
| Trading services | | - | 4 | 2 220 | 7 903 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 4 602 | 7 469 | 7 600 |
| Electricity | | | 4 | 793 | | | | | | | |
| Water Waste water management | | | | 317 843 | 7 803 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 4 602 | 7 469 | 7 600 |
| Waste management | | | | 267 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 4 002 | 7 409 | 7 000 |
| Other | | | | 201 | .50 | .50 | .50 | .30 | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 3 | - | 254 | 9 925 | 16 589 | 7 806 | 7 806 | 7 806 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 150 | | 9 419 | 10 239 | 7 456 | 7 456 | 7 456 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| Provincial Government | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 150 | - | 9 419 | 10 239 | 7 456 | 7 456 | 7 456 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| Public contributions & donations | 5 | 150 | - | 7 4 19 | 10 239 | / 400 | / 400 | / 430 | 0 002 | / 002 | 0 000 |
| Borrowing | 6 | | | | 6 000 | | | | | | |
| | | | 254 | EOG | | 350 | 350 | 350 | | | |
| Internally generated funds | L I | | 234 | 506 | 350 | 330 | 330 | 330 | | | |

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

- 1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- 2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. In relation to multi-year appropriations, for 2014/15 R8 million has been allocated. This allocation decreases to R7.6 million in 2015/16 and then increase to R8 million in 2015/16 owing primarily to the fact that various projects reach completion in 2016/17 hence the spike in expenditure in year two.
- 3. Single-year capital expenditure has been R8 million for the 2014 financial year and remains relatively constant over the MTREF at levels of R7.6 million and R8 million respectively for the two outer years.
- 4. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of Municipal vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
- 5. The capital programme is funded from capital and government grants and transfers, public contributions and donations, borrowing and internally generated funds from current year surpluses. For 2014/15, capital transfers totals R8 million. No Borrowing for 2014/15 from because loan was not approved by DBSA.

Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

EC103 Ikwezi - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

| R housand Doutcome Outcome Ou | EC103 Ikwezi - Table A6 Consolidated B | udge | ted Financia | l Position | | | | | | 0044451 | 4. I' T I | |
|--|--|------|--------------|------------|---------|--------|------------|-------------|--------|---------|-----------|-----------------|
| R Housand R Doutsome R | Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | l | | |
| Current assets Call investment deposits Call investment deposits Call investment deposits Call investment deposits Current portion of long-term receiv ables Inventory I 2 2 507 3 773 7 203 1 929 1 929 1 929 1 929 1 929 7 033 8 083 8 Non current assets Current portion of long-term receiv ables Investment Investment of long-term receiv ables Investment portion Current assets Current portion Current assets Current lassets Current lassets Current lassets Current lassets Current lassets Current lassets Current labilities Cur | R thousand | | | | | 9 | , | 1 | | | 1 " | +2 2016/17 |
| Cash Call investment deposits 1 1 181 311 41 1333 333 333 333 34 46 Consumer debtors 1 1 2 386 1 492 3 941 1 596 1 596 1 596 1 596 4 162 4 408 4 Oher debtors 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits Consumer debtors Consumer debtors Current portion of long-term receivables investments Unrent portion of long-term receivables inventory Investment portion of long-term receivables inventory Investment portion of long-term receivables inventory Investment portion of long-term receivables investments Investment properly | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cher debtors | | 1 ' | | | | | | | | | | 49 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables ventory 2 ventory 1929 1929 1929 1929 7 603 8 053 8 | | 1 | 2 386 | | | 1 596 | 1 596 | 1 596 | 1 596 | | | 4 668 |
| Inventory | | | | 1 970 | 3 218 | | | | | 3 398 | 3 599 | 3 811 |
| Total current assets 2 567 3 773 7 203 1 929 1 929 1 929 7 603 8 653 8 | · · | 1, | | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Non current assets Long-larm receivables Investments Investment property Investment in Associate Property, plant and equipment 3 107 727 64 401 74 271 68 909 68 909 68 909 68 909 78 430 83 058 87 Agricultural Biological Intengible 379 233 246 26 260 Content in Assets Total Intengible 237 233 23 23 246 26 260 Content assets Total Intengible 246 260 Content assets Total Intengible 257 257 257 257 257 257 257 257 257 257 | • | 12 | 2 567 | 3 773 | | 1 020 | 1 020 | 1 020 | 1 020 | 7 603 | 8.053 | 8 528 |
| Long-term receivables Investment property Long-term receivables Investment property Investment in Associate Property, plant and equipment 3 107 727 64 401 74 271 68 909 68 909 68 909 68 909 68 909 78 430 83 058 87 Agricultural Biological Intangible S79 233 238 246 260 2 | | + | 2 307 | 3 7 7 3 | 7 203 | 1 727 | 1 727 | 1 727 | 1 727 | 7 003 | 0 000 | 0 320 |
| Investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment property Investment in Associate | · · | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment in Associate | | 1 | | 26 222 | 35 156 | | | | | 37 125 | 30 315 | 41 634 |
| Property, plant and equipment Agricultural Biological Intangible Offier non-current assets 107 727 91 001 109 600 68 909 68 909 68 909 68 909 115 801 122 633 129 1031 Non-current assets 107 727 91 001 109 600 68 909 68 909 68 909 115 801 122 633 129 1031 Non-current assets 107 727 91 001 109 600 68 909 68 909 68 909 115 801 122 633 129 1031 Non-current liabilities 80 | | | | 20 222 | 33 130 | | | | | 37 123 | 33 313 | 41 054 |
| Agricultural Biological Intangible Officer non-current assets 107 727 91 001 109 660 68 909 68 909 68 909 115 801 122 633 129 107 1001 100 660 68 909 68 909 68 909 115 801 122 633 129 107 1001 100 660 68 909 68 909 68 909 115 801 122 633 129 107 1001 100 660 68 909 68 909 68 909 115 801 122 633 129 107 1001 100 660 100 100 100 100 100 100 10 | | 3 | 107 727 | 64 401 | 74 271 | 68 909 | 68 909 | 68 909 | 68 909 | 78 430 | 83 058 | 87 958 |
| Intangible | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other non-current assets 107 727 91 001 109 660 68 909 68 909 68 909 115 801 122 633 129 TOTAL ASSETS 110 294 94 775 116 863 70 838 70 838 70 838 123 404 130 686 138 LIABILITIES Current liabilities Bank ov erdraft 1 1 251 911 962 1 019 1 Borrowing 4 270 792 222 848 848 848 848 235 248 Consumer deposits Trade and other payables 4 3 951 14 033 11 647 15 015 15 015 15 015 12 299 13 025 13 Provisions 9 343 2 004 15 863 15 863 15 863 24 860 26 327 27 Non current liabilities 4 221 25 419 23 542 15 863 15 863 15 863 24 860 26 327 27 Non current liabilities 9 036 9 343 1 022 9 97< | Biological | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total non current assets | Intangible | | | 379 | 233 | | | | | 246 | 260 | 276 |
| TOTAL ASSETS 110 294 94 775 116 863 70 838 70 838 70 838 123 404 130 686 138 LIABILITIES Current liabilities Bank overdraft 1 1251 911 Borrowing 4 270 792 222 848 848 848 848 235 248 Consumer deposits 8758 9248 9794 10 Trade and other payables 4 3 951 14 033 11 647 15 015 15 015 15 015 12 299 13 025 13 Provisions 9343 2 004 216 2241 2 Total current liabilities Borrowing 912 589 364 630 630 630 630 630 630 630 630 630 630 | Other non-current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIABILITIES Current liabilities Bank overdraft 1 1 270 792 222 848 848 848 848 235 248 Consumer deposits Consumer deposits Trade and other payables 4 3 951 14 033 11 647 15 015 15 015 15 015 12 299 13 025 13 Provisions 9 343 2 004 Total current liabilities Borrowing Provisions 9 12 589 364 630 630 630 630 630 630 630 385 407 Provisions 9 343 1 022 9 997 9 997 9 997 1 080 1143 1 Total non current liabilities 9 948 9 932 1 387 10 627 10 627 10 627 1 465 1550 1 TOTAL LIABILITIES 1 4 169 35 350 24 928 26 490 26 490 26 490 26 325 27 877 29 NET ASSETS 5 96 125 59 424 91 934 44 349 44 349 44 349 97 079 102 809 108 Reserves 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | 129 868 |
| Current liabilities Bank overdraft 1 1 1251 911 912 Borrowing 4 270 792 222 848 848 848 848 235 248 Consumer deposits Trade and other payables 4 3 951 14 033 11 647 15 015 15 015 15 015 12 299 13 025 13 Provisions 9 343 2 004 2 116 2 241 2 Total current liabilities Borrowing 9 343 2 004 2 116 2 241 2 Total current liabilities Borrowing 9 12 589 364 630 630 630 630 630 385 407 Provisions 9 036 9 343 1 022 9 997 9 997 9 997 1 080 1 143 1 Total non current liabilities 9 948 9 932 1 387 10 627 10 627 10 627 1 455 1 550 1 TOTAL LIABILITIES 14 169 35 350 24 928 26 490 26 490 26 490 26 325 27 877 29 NET ASSETS 5 96 125 59 424 91 934 44 349 44 349 44 349 97 079 102 809 108 Reserves 4 | TOTAL ASSETS | | 110 294 | 94 775 | 116 863 | 70 838 | 70 838 | 70 838 | 70 838 | 123 404 | 130 686 | 138 396 |
| Bank overdraft | LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 079 |
| Trade and other payables 4 3 951 14 033 11 647 15 015 15 015 15 015 12 299 13 025 13 Provisions 9 343 2 004 2 116 2 241 2 2 116 2 241 2 2 104 2 2 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 | · · | 4 | 270 | 792 | | 848 | 848 | 848 | 848 | | | 263 |
| Provisions 9 343 2 004 2 15 863 15 863 15 863 24 860 26 327 27 Total current liabilities 9 12 589 364 630 630 630 630 630 385 407 Provisions 9 036 9 343 1 022 9 997 9 997 9 997 1 080 1 143 1 Total non current liabilities 9 948 9 932 1 387 10 627 10 627 10 627 10 627 1 465 1 550 1 TOTAL LIABILITIES 14 169 35 350 24 928 26 490 26 490 26 490 26 325 27 877 29 NET ASSETS 5 96 125 59 424 91 934 44 349 44 349 44 349 97 079 102 809 108 Reserves 4 | · | ١. | 0.054 | 44.000 | | 45.045 | | | | | | 10 372 |
| Total current liabilities | | 4 | 3 951 | | | 15 015 | 15 015 | 15 015 | 15 015 | | | 13 793 2 373 |
| Non current liabilities Sorrowing 912 589 364 630 630 630 630 630 385 407 | | + | 4 221 | | | 15.863 | 15.863 | 15.863 | 15.863 | | | 27 880 |
| Borrowing | | + | 7 221 | 23 417 | 23 342 | 13 003 | 13 003 | 13 003 | 13 003 | 24 000 | 20 327 | 27 000 |
| Provisions 9 036 9 343 1 022 9 997 9 997 9 997 9 997 1 080 1 143 1 Total non current liabilities 9 948 9 932 1 387 10 627 10 627 10 627 1 0 627 1 0 627 1 405 1 550 1 TOTAL LIABILITIES 14 169 35 350 24 928 26 490 26 490 26 490 26 490 26 325 27 877 29 NET ASSETS 5 96 125 59 424 91 934 44 349 44 349 44 349 97 079 102 809 108 COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 96 125 59 424 91 934 44 349 44 349 44 349 97 079 102 809 108 Reserves 4 - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>040</td> <td>F00</td> <td>204</td> <td>000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>000</td> <td>200</td> <td>407</td> <td>400</td> | | | 040 | F00 | 204 | 000 | | | 000 | 200 | 407 | 400 |
| Total non current liabilities 9 948 9 932 1 387 10 627 10 627 10 627 1 465 1 550 1 TOTAL LIABILITIES 14 169 35 350 24 928 26 490 26 490 26 490 26 490 26 325 27 877 29 NET ASSETS 5 96 125 59 424 91 934 44 349 44 349 44 349 97 079 102 809 108 COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 96 125 59 424 91 934 44 349 44 349 44 349 97 079 102 809 108 Reserves 4 | • | | | | | | | | | | | 432 1 211 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES 14 169 35 350 24 928 26 490 26 490 26 490 26 325 27 877 29 NET ASSETS 5 96 125 59 424 91 934 44 349 44 349 44 349 97 079 102 809 108 COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 96 125 59 424 91 934 44 349 44 349 44 349 97 079 102 809 108 Reserves 4 | | ┼ | | | | | | | | | | 1 643 |
| NET ASSETS 5 96 125 59 424 91 934 44 349 44 349 44 349 97 079 102 809 108 COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 96 125 59 424 91 934 44 349 44 349 44 349 97 079 102 809 108 Reserves 4 | | + | | | | | | | | | | 29 523 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Minorities' interests 4 | | 5 | | | | | | | | | _ | 108 873 |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 96 125 59 424 91 934 44 349 44 349 44 349 97 079 102 809 108 Reserves 4 | | Ť | 20 | | | | | | | | 1.12 007 | 1 |
| Reserves 4 Minorities' interests | | | 06 125 | 50 424 | 01 03/ | 44 340 | 11 310 | 44 340 | 44 340 | 07.070 | 102 900 | 108 873 |
| Minorities' interests | , | 1 | | 11 | | | | | | | | 100 073 |
| | | " | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY 5 96 125 59 424 91 934 44 349 44 349 44 349 97 079 102 809 108 | | 5 | 96 125 | 59 424 | 91 934 | 44 349 | 44 349 | 44 349 | 44 349 | 97 079 | 102 809 | 108 873 |

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

- 1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- 2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- 3. Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - · Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - · Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions non-current;
 - Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves
- 4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- 5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table B7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

FC103 Ikwezi - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ar 2013/14 | | | ledium Term F Inditure Frame | |
|---|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | 9 | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | | 1 925 | 10 782 | 41 962 | 26 587 | 24 693 | 24 693 | 24 693 | 16 162 | 17 355 | 18 971 |
| Gov ernment - operating | 1 | 46 665 | 25 968 | | 24 238 | 26 781 | 26 781 | 26 781 | 23 765 | 35 186 | 26 329 |
| Gov ernment - capital | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest | | 654 | 140 | | 251 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 696 | 745 | 798 |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (37 540) | (31 006) | (32 266) | (41 980) | (43 714) | (43 714) | (43 714) | (39 902) | (41 745) | ` , |
| Finance charges | | (66) | (95) | | (343) | (95) | (95) | (95) | (94) | (99) | (104) |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | | | | | | | | | ļ | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT | IES | 11 638 | 5 789 | 9 696 | 8 753 | 7 709 | 7 709 | 7 709 | 627 | 11 443 | 791 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | [| |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv able | s | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (25 748) | (6 453) | (9 925) | (8 753) | (13 273) | (13 273) | (13 273) | (8 003) | (7 862) | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITI | ES | (25 748) | (6 453) | (9 925) | (8 753) | (13 273) | (13 273) | (13 273) | (8 003) | (7 862) | (8 000) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repay ment of borrowing | I C | | (336) | (112) | | | | | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT | IES | - | (336) | (112) | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | (14 110) | (1 000) | (341) | 0 | (5 564) | (5 564) | (5 564) | (7 376) | 3 581 | (7 209) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 50 588 | 36 478 | 35 478 | | | | - | 23 765 | 16 389 | 19 970 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 36 478 | 35 478 | 35 137 | 0 | (5 564) | (5 564) | (5 564) | 16 389 | 19 970 | 12 761 |

References
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 3. It can be seen that the cash levels of the municipality fell significantly over the 203/14 amount owing lead directly to a net decrease in cash.
- 4. The approved 2014/15 MTREF provide for a further net decrease in cash for the 2013/14 financial year resulting in an overall projected negative cash position.
- 5. As part of the 2014/15 Annual budget review this unsustainable cash position had to be addressed as a matter of urgency and various interventions were taken such as the reduction of expenditure allocations and rationalization of spending priorities and also financial recovery plan.
- 6. The 2014/15 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

EC103 Ikwezi - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ar 2013/14 | | | ledium Term F nditure Frame | |
|--|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R tilousaliu | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 36 478 | 35 478 | 35 137 | 0 | (5 564) | (5 564) | (5 564) | 16 389 | 19 970 | 12 761 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | (36 297) | (36 418) | (36 008) | 333 | 5 897 | 5 897 | 5 897 | (17 308) | (20 943) | (13 791) |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and investments available: | | 181 | (940) | (870) | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | (919) | (973) | (1 030) |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | (1 738) | 3 556 | - | 3 805 | 3 805 | 3 805 | 3 805 | - | - | - |
| Unspent borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | 5 098 | 7 034 | (9 514) | 8 886 | 9 649 | 9 649 | 9 649 | 5 031 | 5 327 | 5 634 |
| Other provisions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 3 360 | 10 590 | (9 514) | 12 691 | 13 454 | 13 454 | 13 454 | 5 031 | 5 327 | 5 634 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | (3 179) | (11 529) | 8 644 | (12 358) | (13 121) | (13 121) | (13 121) | (5 950) | (6 300) | (6 664) |

References

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- 4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
- 5. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.

^{1.} Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

^{2.} For example: VAT, taxation

^{3.} Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

^{4.} For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

^{5.} Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Table A9 - Asset Management

| EC103 Ikwezi - Table A9 Consolidated Ass | et N | lanagement | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------------|---------|---------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cui | rrent Year 2013 | /14 | | ledium Term R enditure Frame | |
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Total New Assets | 1 | 150 | 254 | _ | 16 589 | 7 806 | 7 806 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | - | - | - | 1 803 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 3 000 | _ | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | 254 | - | 1 000 | - | - | 4 602 | 7 469 | 7 600 |
| Infrastructure | | | 254 | - | 2 803 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 7 602 | 7 469 | 7 600 |
| Community | | - | - | - | 7 436 | 4 936 | 4 936 | 400 | 393 | 400 |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | , | - | - | - | - 0.050 | | - 070 | - | _ | - |
| Other assets | 6 | 150 | - | - | 6 350 | 370 | 370 | - | l | - |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Biological assets | | _ | - | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Intangibles | | _ | | | | _ | <u>-</u> | | _ | _ |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | | | | | | | | - |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Heritage assets | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Investment properties | | _ [| | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other assets | 6 | _ [| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | ľ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Agricultural Assets Biological assets | | _ [| | _ | _ | _ [| | _ | _ | _ |
| Intangibles | | _ [| _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | _ |
| • | | | | | | | | | ļ | ļ |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | - | - | - | 1 803 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 3 000 | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - [| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | - 054 | - | 4 000 | _ | _ | 4 000 | 7 400 | 7 000 |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | 254 | | 1 000 | | | 4 602 | 7 469 | 7 600 |
| Infrastructure | | - | 254 | _ | 2 803 7 436 | 2 500 4 936 | 2 500 4 936 | 7 602 400 | 7 469 393 | 7 600 400 |
| Community Heritage assets | | | _ | _ | 7 430 | 4 930 | 4 930 | 400 | 393 | 400 |
| Investment properties | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other assets | | 150 | _ | _ | 6 350 | 370 | 370 | | | _ |
| Agricultural Assets | | - 100 | _ | _ | - | - 070 | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Biological assets | | _ [| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| Intangibles | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | | [|
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | 2 | 150 | 254 | | 16 589 | 7 806 | 7 806 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| | | 150 | 234 | - | 10 307 | 7 800 | 7 000 | 0 002 | 7 602 | 8 000 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Otner | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | _ | 26 222 | 35 156 | - | - | _ | 37 125 | 39 315 | 41 634 |
| Other assets | | | 20 222 | 30 100 | | | | 07 120 | 03 010 | 41 004 |
| Agricultural Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Biological assets | | _ [| _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Intangibles | | _ | 379 | 233 | _ | _ | _ | 246 | 260 | 276 |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV | 5 | - | 26 601 | 35 389 | | - | <u>-</u> | 37 371 | 39 575 | 41 910 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | _ [| 871 | 2 526 | 1 218 | 1 218 | 1 218 | 1 189 | 1 253 | 1 321 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | 1 234 | 1 037 | 2 520 | 1 480 | 1 073 | 1 073 | 1 113 | 1 173 | 1 236 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 118 | 1 037 | _ | 40 | 95 | 95 | 86 | 91 | 96 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 176 | _ | _ | - | 258 | 258 | 268 | 283 | 298 |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 234 | 1 037 | _ | 976 | 141 | 141 | 101 | 106 | 112 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 76 | - 1 037 | _ | - | 278 | 278 | 477 | 503 | 530 |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 89 | _ | _ | _ | 80 | 80 | 82 | 87 | 92 |
| Infrastructure | | 693 | 1 037 | _ | 1 016 | 852 | 852 | 1 015 | 1 070 | 1 127 |
| Community | | 302 | _ | _ | - | - | - | 11 | 12 | 12 |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6, 7 | 239 | - | - | 465 | 222 | 222 | 87 | 92 | 97 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | 1 234 | 1 908 | 2 526 | 2 699 | 2 292 | 2 292 | 2 302 | 2 426 | 2 557 |

Explanatory notes to Table B9 - Asset Management

- 1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- 2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE. The municipality meets both these recommendations.
- 3. The following graph provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF. It highlights the Municipality's strategy to address the maintenance backlog.

Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

| EC103 Ikwezi - Table A10 Consolidated b | asic | service deliv | ery measure | ment | | | | | | |
|--|-------|---------------|-------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cur | rent Year 2013 | 3/14 | | edium Term Ro nditure Frame | |
| Description | Kei | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 932 | | | 830 | 830 | 830 | | | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | 000 | | | 200 | 000 | 000 | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 3 | 932 | - | - | 830 | 830 | 830 | - | - | - |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | 5 | 932 | | | 830 | 830 | 830 | | | |
| | | /02 | | | 555 | 000 | | | | |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | 707 | | | 040 | 040 | 040 | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 707 32 | | | 810 29 | 810 29 | 810 29 | | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet | | 32 | | | 29 | 29 | 29 | | | |
| Pit toilet (v entilated) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 739 | _ | | 839 | 839 | 839 | | | |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | 000 | 000 | 000 | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | | | - | | | | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 739 | | | 839 | 839 | 839 | - | - | - |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 308 | | | 532 | 532 | 532 | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | 66 | 66 | 66 | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 308 | - | | 598 | 598 | 598 | - | | - |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 308 | - | - | 598 | 598 | 598 | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | 854 | | | 721 | 721 | 721 | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 854 | - | _ | 721 | 721 | 721 | - | - | - |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | 5 | - 854 | - | | 721 | 721 | 721 | | | |
| Total Hulliber of Households | 3 | 004 | _ | _ | 721 | 721 | /21 | _ | _ | _ |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per | er mo | nth) | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 414 | | | 607 | 607 | 607 | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service) | | 362 | | | 487 | 487 | 487 | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per | er mo | | | | 208 | 208 | 208 | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week) | | 398 | | | 537 | 537 | 537 | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social p | acka | 1 605 | - | | 1 838 | 1 838 | 1 838 | - | - | - |

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

- 1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
- 2. The Municipality continues to make good progress with the eradication of backlogs:
 - a. Water services backlog will be reduced by over 600 households in 2014/15 to just 300 households. These households are largely found in 'reception areas' and will need to be moved to formal areas so that they can receive services.
 - b. Sanitation services backlog will be reduced by over 500 households over the MTREF. The number of households with no toilet provision will be reduced by 200 households in 2014/15.
 - c. Electricity services backlog will be reduced by 300 households. As indicated elsewhere, the emphasis in the electricity sector is on addressing urgent network upgrades. Once the most pressing network issues have been addressed, the electrification programme will be prioritised; with 6000 households budgeted to be electrified in 2014/15.
 - d. Refuse services backlog will be reduced by 200 households in 2014/15, and a further 100 households in the outer two years of the MTREF. However it should be noted that this function is being investigated with a view to realising greater efficiencies, which is likely to translate into a more rapid process to address backlogs.
- 3. The budget provides for 1500 households to be registered as indigent in 2014/15, and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services. The number is set to increase to 7000 households given the rapid rate of in-migration to the municipality, especially by poor people seeking economic opportunities.
- 4. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R2 million in 2014/15, increasing to R2.8 million in 2015/16. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.

Part 2 - Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the Annual budget process

The Annual budget process started in September 2013 with the tabling of the Schedule of Key Deadlines in Council, being the Budget Schedule for 2014/15 as tabled. The schedule of dates was then tabled by the Mayor in a council meeting in May 2013.

The timetable or schedule as outlined, provided the timeframes for the IDP and Budget preparation process - coupled with the required consultative requirements and production of reports as indicated. The strategic objective is to ensure that a revised IDP and a Budget that is fully compliant to the new format prescribed by National Treasury is achieved, tabled and communicated by 31 March 2014. The budget and IDP will start consultative process in March 2014. Admittedly, there will be challenges with the process in 2014 due to the upcoming National elections. The consultative meetings will be held in all the four wards and we hope the meetings will be well attended.

The SDBIP (Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan) is the mechanism and ultimate management tool / guide that aim to ensure that the IDP and Budget are fully aligned.

Ultimate objectives from this process is to ensure that the Budget is maintained within the affordability levels outlined, taking into account the identified IDP deliverables posed, and the various Directorates responsibilities to spend the Budget within the frameworks and available funds to the best of their abilities and to the affordability of the Budget. It is from this document that the performance agreements between the municipality and management will be drafted.

EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & 2010/11 2011/12 2012/13 Current Year 2013/14 Expenditure Framework Description Origina Adjusted Budget Year Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast outcome 2014/15 +1 2015/16 +2 2016/17 R thousand REVENUE ITEMS: Property rates Total Property Rates 1 130 1 290 1 392 2 091 2 069 2 069 2 069 2 218 2 375 2 544 less Revenue Foregone 870 564 1 130 1 290 1 392 1 221 1 594 Net Property Rates Service charges - electricity revenue 3 671 278 6 378 5 213 8 606 8 606 8 606 9 251 9 945 10 691 Total Service charges - electricity revenue less Revenue Foregone 3 671 6 378 5 213 9 251 9 945 10 691 Net Service charges - electricity revenue 278 8 606 8 606 8 606 Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue 670 1 006 1 477 1 336 1 238 1 238 1 23 1 328 1 422 1 857 less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - water revenue 670 1 477 1 336 1 238 1 238 1 238 1 328 1 422 1 857 Service charges - sanitation revenue 1 511 1 231 1 751 1 626 1 51 1 511 1 619 1 857 Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone 1 511 1 231 Net Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenu Total refuse removal revenue 1 053 Total landfill revenue less Revenue Foregone 582 1 053 1 418 1 293 1 281 1 281 1 281 1 373 1 470 1 575 Net Service charges - refuse revenue Other Revenue by source 375 4 064 972 6 156 10 116 10 116 10 116 554 594 636 10 116 10 116 Total 'Other' Revenue EXPENDITURE ITEMS: mployee related costs

Basic Salaries and Wages

Pension and UIF Contributions 14 647 1 419 15 467 1 921 14 647 1 419 15 005 1 172 15 966 1 247 16 987 1 327 8 388 1 130 Medical Aid Contributions 355 596 514 514 514 282 300 319 Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 370 288 451 451 451 390 415 442 Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances 36 374 1 346 Other benefits and allow ances 2 155 939 939 939 407 433 Payments in lieu of leave 1 039 1 105 1 176 Post-retirement benefit obligations 18 976 19 237 11 328 13 136 17 490 20 619 18 976 18 976 20 468 21 692 sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE otal Employee related costs 18 97 21 692 Contributions recognised - capital Total Contributions recognised - capital Depreciation & asset impairment
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment
Lease amortisation 871 2 526 1 218 1 218 1 218 1 218 1 189 1 253 1 321 Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE otal Depreciation & asset impairment 2 526 1 218 1 218 1 218 1 218 1 189 1 253 1 321 Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases 4 962 5 374 6 191 5 931 5 93 5 931 6 409 6 922 7 476 otal bulk purchases Transfers and grants Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted services ided by contract 2 101 588 2 528 2 528 2 528 2 700 2 846 3 000

EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

| EC 103 TKWEZI - Supporting Table 3AZ COI | IIJU | iluatou iliati i | A I IIIaliciai I | CHUIIIIance | Duugei (ieve | iluc soulcu | capciluituic | type a ucpi., | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------|----------|-----------|---------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| | | Vote 1 - | Vote 2 - | Vote 3 - | Vote 4 - | Vote 5 - | Vote 6 - | Vote 7 - | Vote 8 - | Vote 9 - | Vote 10 - | Vote 11 - | Vote 12 - | Vote 13 - | Vote 14 - | Vote 15 - | Total |
| Description | Ref | EXECUTIVE | BUDGET | CORPORATE | PLANNING | PUBLIC | COMMUNITY | SPORT AND | HOUSING | WASTE | ROAD | WASTE | WATER | ELECTRICIT | [NAME OF | [NAME OF | |
| | | AND | AND | SERVICES | AND | SAFETY | AND SOCIAL | RECREATIO | | MANAGEME | TRANSPORT | WATER | | γ | VOTE 14] | VOTE 15] | |
| | | COUNCIL | TREASURY | | DEVELOPME | | SERVICES | N | | NT | | I Manageme | | | · | | |
| R thousand | 1 | 00002 | OFFICE | | AIT. | | 02.111020 | | | | | NT | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 1 710 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 710 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 200 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 251 | | | 9 251 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 328 | | | | 1 328 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 619 | | | | | 1 619 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | 1 373 | | ĺ | | | | | 1 373 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 46 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 46 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 650 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 650 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Fines | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Agency services | | 123 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 123 |
| Other revenue | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | | 50 | | 50 | 50 | 50 | | | 554 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 31 767 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 31 767 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | l coni | 34 550 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | - | 1 423 | - | 1 670 | 1 378 | 9 301 | - | - | 48 625 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee related costs | | 1 938 | 4 850 | 2 334 | 2 610 | 606 | 782 | 76 | | 1 872 | 1 239 | | 1 324 | 1 607 | | | 19 237 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 1 452 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 452 |
| Debt impairment | | 161 | | | | | | | | 204 | | 160 | 121 | | | | 645 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 76 | 92 | 190 | 28 | | 42 | 42 | | 42 | 59 | 448 | 139 | 72 | | | 1 231 |
| Finance charges | | 15 | | | | | | | | 52 | | 27 | | | | | 94 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | 6 409 | | | 6 409 |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contracted services | | 405 | 1 893 | 390 | 6 | | 1 | | | | | | 6 | | | | 2 700 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | Ů | | | | | | | | ľ | | | | |
| Other expenditure | | 2 230 | 987 | 856 | 193 | 71 | 25 | 1 | | 644 | 240 | 1 250 | 769 | 456 | | | 7 721 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - 200 | 301 | 300 | | | 20 | | | | | . 200 | 100 | 100 | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | 6 276 | 7 821 | 3 770 | 2 836 | 677 | 850 | 120 | - | 2 814 | 1 538 | 1 884 | 2 359 | 8 543 | - | - | 39 489 |
| ' | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 28 274 | (7 771) | (3 719) | (2 786) | (627) | (800) | (69) | - | (1 391) | | (214) | (981) | 758 | - | - | 9 136 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | 8 002 | | | | | | 8 002 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | 28 274 | (7 771) | (3 719) | (2 786) | (627) | (800) | (69) | - | (1 391) | 6 464 | (214) | (981) | 758 | - | - | 17 138 |
| contributions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

check balance 8 500 373

Table SA 7 - Measurable performance objectives

EC103 Ikwazi - Supporting Table SA7 Massuraable performance objectives

| EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA7 M | Aeasureable performa | nce objectiv | es | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Unit of measurement | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cui | rrent Year 2013 | 3/14 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
| Description | onit of measurement | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Vote 1 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes | | | | | | | | | | |

Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2014/15 Adjustment budget.

Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

| EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA8 F | Performance indicators and bench | marks | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | | edium Term f nditure Fram | |
| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 0.5% | 1.7% | 0.5% | 3.8% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.2% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 0.9% | 4.0% | 1.3% | 8.3% | 0.4% | 0.4% | 0.4% | 0.6% | 0.5% | 0.5% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | - | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Safety of Capital | adioicis and grants and contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Liquidity</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 | 0.6 0.6 | 0.1 0.1 | 0.3 0.3 | 0.1 0.1 | 0.1 0.1 | 0.1 0.1 | 0.1 0.1 | 0.3 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 0.3 |
| Lincida, Daga | day s/current liabilities | 0.0 | | 0.0 | 0.0 | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | ١., | |
| Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths | | 24.8% | 99.5% | 295.6% | 145.6% | 97.8% | 97.8% | 97.8% | 96.1% | 96.1% |
| Lev el %) Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash | Billing | 24.8% | 99.5% | 295.6% | 145.6% | 97.8% | 97.8% | 97.8% | 96.1% | 96.1% | 96.2% |
| receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 5.8% | 9.4% | 20.9% | 3.9% | 3.1% | 3.1% | 3.1% | 18.6% | 15.0% | 18.4% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors Management | Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | (within`MFMA' s 65(e)) | 15.6% | 29.5% | 33.1% | ####################################### | -201.5% | -201.5% | -201.5% | 75.0% | 65.2% | 108.1% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and | | | | | | | | | | |
| | generated less units sold)/units | | | | | | | | | | |
| | purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units | | | | | | | | | | |
| | purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee costs | Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital | 27.4% | 35.6% | 51.1% | 50.7% | 36.4% | 36.4% | 36.4% | 47.4% | 38.4% | 47.1% |
| Remuneration | revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 54.6% | 0.0% | 42.7% | | 59.9% | 48.6% | 59.7% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | capital revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital | 3.0% | 2.8% | 0.0% | 3.6% | 2.1% | 2.1% | | 2.7% | 2.2% | 2.7% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | rev enue) FC&D/(Total Rev enue - capital rev enue) | 0.2% | 2.6% | 7.6% | 6.8% | 2.5% | 2.5% | 2.5% | 3.2% | 2.5% | 3.1% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt cov erage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due | 17.7 | 98.4 | 57.1 | 428.6 | 428.6 | 428.6 | 36.4 | 22.6 | 22.7 | 24.8 |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual | 36.5% | 64.9% | 56.7% | 14.6% | 11.1% | 11.1% | 11.1% | 48.8% | 48.1% | 46.6% |
| iii. Cost coverage | revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly | 29.7 | 17.7 | 13.2 | 0.0 | (2.0) | (2.0) | | | 6.7 | 40.0% |
| III. OUST GOV Graye | fixed operational expenditure | 23.1 | 11.1 | 13.2 | 0.0 | (2.0) | (2.0) | (2.0) | 3.0 | 0.7 | 4.0 |
| References | | | | L | | | | L | | <u> </u> | |

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

2.2 Overview of budget related-policies

The Ikwezi Municipality has operational Financial Management Policies in place. Current Management, under the leadership of the Accounting Officer, has launched the review, development and ultimate compliance with all legislation expected policies. The financial policies are being reviewed for implementation for the 2014/15 financial year. Policies in existence, reviewed and being developed are:

Risk management Policy
Credit Control and Cash Collection Policy
Fixed Assets Policy
Indigents Policy
Property Rates Policy
Supply Chain Management Policy
Tariff Policy
Cellphone policy
Travel and Subsistence policy
Virements policy

The important role of all these financial policies in the implementation of the financial recovery plan cannot be overemphasized. The municipality continues to develop and implement more policies as a need arise.

2.2.1 Review of credit control and collection procedures/policies

The Credit control and Collection Policy is currently under review. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher collection rate. Some of the possible revisions will include the lowering of the credit periods for the down payment of debt. In addition emphasis will be placed on speeding up the indigent registration process to ensure that credit control and debt collection efforts are not fruitlessly wasted on these debtors.

As most of the indigents within the municipal area are unable to pay for municipal services because they are unemployed, the Integrated Indigent Exit Programme aims to link the registered indigent households to development, skills and job opportunities. The programme also seeks to ensure that all departments as well as external role players are actively involved in the reduction of the number of registered indigent households.

2.2.2 Annual Budget

The Annual budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the municipality continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustment budget process will be utilised to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and funds redirected to performing functions.

2.2.3 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council in 30 August 2012. An amended policy will be considered by Council in due course of which the amendments will be extensively consulted on.

2.2.4 Virements Policy

Virement Policy aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the City's system of delegations. The Budget and Virement Policy was approved by Council in 30 August 2012 in terms of Operating and Capital Budget Fund Transfers..

2.2.5 Tariff Policies

The Municipality's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The policies have been approved on various dates and a consolidated tariff policy is envisaged to be compiled for ease of administration and implementation of the next two years.

2.2.6 Financial Modelling and Scenario Planning

The Financial Modelling and Scenario Planning has directly informed the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. The policy dictates the approach to longer term financial modelling. The outcomes are then filtered into the budget process. The model and scenario planning outcomes are taken to Council every November and then translate into recommendations for the budget guidelines that inform the compilation of the next MTREF. One of the salient features is the emphasis on financial sustainability. Amongst others, the following has been modelled as part of the financial modelling and scenario planning process:

- Approved 2014/15 Annual Budget;
- Cash Flow Management Interventions, Initiatives and Strategies (Financial recovery Plan)
- Economic climate and trends (i.e Inflation, household debt levels, indigent factors, growth, recessionary implications);
- Loan and investment possibilities;
- Performance trends;
- Tariff Increases;
- The ability of the community to pay for services (affordability):
- Policy priorities;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery; and
- Debtor payment levels.

All the above policies are available on the municipality's website, as well as the following budget related policies:

- Property Rates Policy;
- Basic Social Services Package (Indigent Policy).
- Fixed Assets Policy

2.3 Overview of budget assumptions

| | | | | | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|--|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|--------|
| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcom |
| emographics | | | | | | | | | Dauget | | | |
| Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| onthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 - R1 600 R3 201 - R6 400 R3 201 - R6 400 R1 2 801 - R25 600 R25 801 - R25 600 R25 801 - R51 200 R25 801 - R51 200 R25 801 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200 | 1, 12 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| overty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ousehold/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ousing statistics | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province's Dwellings provided by private sector | 4 5 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | | - | | - | | | - | | | · | |
| conomic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPDK) Inflation/inflation outlook (CPDK) Inflatest rate - horrowing Inflatest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumpting room (felectricity) Consumpting room (felectricity) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ollection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |

2.3.1 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher that CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

2.3.2 Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Debtor's revenue is assumed to decrease at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the municipality, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

2.3.3 Salary increases

The collective agreement regarding salaries/wages came into operation on 1 July 2014 and shall remain in force until 30 June 2015. Year three is an across the board increase of 6.79 per cent.

2.3.4 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs:
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

2.4 Overview of budget funding

2.4.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table SA 10 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

| EC103 Ikwezi Su | pporting Tab | le SA10 Fundi | ng measurement |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| | | | |

| Description | MFMA | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ar 2013/14 | | | edium Term F nditure Frame | |
|---|------------|-----|----------|----------|---------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Description | section | KCI | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | 36 478 | 35 478 | 35 137 | 0 | (5 564) | (5 564) | (5 564) | 16 389 | 19 970 | 12 761 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | (3 179) | (11 529) | 8 644 | (12 358) | (13 121) | (13 121) | (13 121) | (5 950) | (6 300) | (6 664) |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | 29.7 | 17.7 | 13.2 | 0.0 | (2.0) | (2.0) | (2.0) | 5.8 | 6.7 | 4.0 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | 26 641 | 11 661 | 1 416 | (50) | 25 498 | 25 498 | 25 498 | 8 630 | 19 305 | 8 791 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | (27.5%) | 140.9% | (21.2%) | 28.9% | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | 1.4% | 1.4% | 3.4% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 24.8% | 99.5% | 295.6% | 145.6% | 97.8% | 97.8% | 97.8% | 96.1% | 96.1% | 96.2% |
| Debt impairment ex pense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 39.4% | 50.9% | 23.6% | 5.9% | 4.5% | 4.5% | 4.5% | 4.2% | 4.0% | 3.9% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c;19 | 8 | 17165.3% | 2536.8% | 100.0% | 52.8% | 170.0% | 170.0% | 170.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Gov t. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | | | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 45.1% | 106.8% | (77.7%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 373.6% | 5.9% | 5.9% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 1.1% | 1.6% | 0.0% | 2.1% | 1.6% | 1.6% | 1.6% | 1.4% | 1.4% | 1.4% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

Figure 1 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2014/15 MTREF

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The City derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc.).

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the city and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 95 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges:
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts

EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA18 T | rans | fers and gran | nt receipts | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|---------------|-------------|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cui | rent Year 2013 | 3/14 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | _ | _ | _ | 22 151 | 8 186 | 8 186 | 21 945 | 28 636 | 28 232 |
| Local Gov ernment Equitable Share | | | | | 15 627 | 1 686 | 1 686 | 18 211 | 20 719 | 21 114 |
| Finance Management | | | | | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 800 | 1 950 | 2 100 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | | | | 800 | 800 | 800 | 934 | 967 | 1 018 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme EPWP Incentive | | | | | 3 200 1 000 | 3 200 1 000 | 3 200 1 000 | 1 000 | 5 000 | 4 000 |
| EPVVP Incentive | | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | |
| | ı | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant (Esko | m) | | | | 24 | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | - |
| Sport and Recreation | | | | | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant (Esko | m) | | | | | | | | | |
| | i., | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | 466 | 466 | 466 | - | - | - |
| Local Government Grant Local Government Grant | | | | | 466 | 466 | 466 | | | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | - | _ | _ | 22 883 | 8 918 | 8 918 | 22 211 | 28 902 | 28 232 |
| · - | J | _ | _ | | 22 003 | 0 710 | 0 710 | 22 211 | 20 702 | 20 232 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | - | 9 726 | 9 726 | 9 726 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | | | | 9 726 | 9 726 | 9 726 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| DWAF - Implementation of Water & Demand Stra | tegies | l S | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | _ | _ | - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert | | | _ | | | _ | | | | _ |
| description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: Local Government Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local Government Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | | - | | 9 726 | 9 726 | 9 726 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | Ť | _ | | | 32 609 | 18 644 | 18 644 | 30 213 | 36 764 | 36 232 |
| The Real To St. Mariot Erro & SKANTS | 1 | | | | 32 007 | 10 0-17 | 10 0 17 | 30 213 | 1 30 704 | 30 202 |

2.4.2 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue., and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table SA30 - Budget cash flow statement

| EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA30 C | onsolidated | budgeted | monthly ca | ash flow | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2014/15 | | | | | | | Revenue and Framework | |
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Property rates | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 1 710 | 1 840 | 1 979 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 200 | 214 | 229 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 9 251 | 9 945 | 10 691 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 1 328 | 1 422 | 1 857 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 1 619 | 1 734 | 1 857 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 1 373 | 1 470 | 1 575 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Interest earned - ex ternal investments | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 46 | 50 | 53 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 650 | 696 | 745 |
| Div idends received | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Agency services | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 123 | 131 | 141 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 23 765 | 35 186 | 26 329 |
| Other rev enue | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 554 | 594 | 636 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 40 623 | 53 286 | 46 098 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed a | ssets | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv able | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | l | 1 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 40 623 | 53 286 | 46 098 |
| | 0 000 | 0 000 | 0 000 | 0 000 | 0 000 | 0 000 | 0 000 | 0 000 | 0 000 | 0 000 | - 0000 | 0 000 | 10 020 | 00 200 | 10 070 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee related costs | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 19 237 | 20 468 | 21 692 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 1 452 | 1 545 | 1 643 |
| Finance charges | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 94 | 99 | 104 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 6 409 | 6 409 | 6 409 | 6 409 | 6 409 | 6 409 | 6 409 | 6 409 | 6 409 | 6 409 | 6 409 | (64 093) | 6 409 | 6 922 | 7 476 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sew er | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Contracted services | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 2 700 | 2 846 | 3 000 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Transfers and grants - other | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other ex penditure | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | (94 532) | 10 104 | 9 963 | 11 391 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 17 878 | 17 878 | 17 878 | 17 878 | 17 878 | 17 878 | 17 878 | 17 878 | 17 878 | 17 878 | 17 878 | (156 667) | 39 996 | 41 843 | 45 306 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 8 003 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| Repay ment of borrowing | 531 | 001 | 331 | 307 | 507 | 501 | 551 | | 301 | 507 | 301 | - | 5 300 | . 502 | 0000 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 18 545 | 18 545 | 18 545 | 18 545 | 18 545 | 18 545 | 18 545 | 18 545 | 18 545 | 18 545 | 18 545 | (156 001) | 47 998 | 49 705 | 53 306 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | (15 160) | (15 160) | (15 160) | (15 160) | (15 160) | (15 160) | (15 160) | (15 160) | (15 160) | (15 160) | (15 160) | 159 386 | (7 375) | 3 581 | (7 209 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | (10 100) | (15 160) | (30 320) | (45 480) | (60 640) | (75 801) | (90 961) | (106 121) | (121 281) | (136 441) | (15 160) | (166 761) | (/ 3/3) | (7 375) | (3 794 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | (15 160) | (30 320) | (45 480) | (60 640) | (75 801) | (90 961) | (106 121) | (121 281) | (136 441) | (151 601) | (166 761) | (7 375) | (7 375) | (3 794) | (11 003 |

Tecterences

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the involcing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

The above table shows that cash and cash equivalents of the municipality were largely depleted between the 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial year moving from a negative cash balance of R5 million.

Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds 2.5

SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

FC103 Ikwezi - Sunnorting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cui | rrent Year 2013 | 3/14 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|--|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Yea |
| R thousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: Local Government Equitable Share Finance Management | | - | - | - | 22 127 15 627 1 500 | 8 186 1 686 1 500 | 8 186 1 686 1 500 | 21 945 18 211 1 800 | 28 636 20 719 1 950 | 28 232 21 114 2 100 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Integrated National Electrification Programme EPWP Incentive | | | | | 800 3 200 1 000 | 800 3 200 1 000 | 800 3 200 1 000 | 934 | 967 5 000 | 1 018 4 000 |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant (Eskom | 1) | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: Sport and Recreation | | - | _ | - | 266 266 | 266 266 | 266 266 | 266 266 | 266 266 | _ |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant (Eskom | 1) | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| , , | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | 466 | 466 | 466 | 462 | 455 | 468 |
| Local Government Grant | | | | | 466 | 466 | 466 | 462 | 455 | 468 |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Gr | ant | - | - | - | 22 859 | 8 918 | 8 918 | 22 673 | 29 357 | 28 700 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | - | 9 726 | 9 726 | 9 726 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | | | | 9 726 | 9 726 | 9 726 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| DWAF - Implementation of Water & Demand St | rate | jies | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Other grant providers: Local Government Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grant | ts | - | - | - | 9 726 | 9 726 | 9 726 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GR | A NI: | | | | 32 585 | 18 644 | 18 644 | 30 675 | 37 219 | 36 700 |

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA20 Rec | onc | iliation of tra | nsfers, grant | t receipts and | d unspent fu | ınds | | | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|---|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cui | rrent Year 2013 | 3/14 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R tilousaliu | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | l | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | l | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | l | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | | | | | | | | - | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - 1 | | | | | | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | - 1 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| References | | | | | | | | | | |

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

2.6 Councillor and employee benefits

SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA22 S | umn | iai y councill | ui and statt i | Denenits | | | | 0044/4 | | |
|--|-----|----------------|----------------|------------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Summary of Employee and Councillor | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cui | rrent Year 2013 | 8/14 | | ledium Term R | |
| remuneration | | | | | | | | Expe | nditure Frame | work |
| B.1. | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | İ | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| | 1 | A | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | 1 |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Othe | 1 | Α | | | D | _ | ' | Ŭ | " | i ' |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 1 | | | | 1 534 | | 1 534 | 1 011 | 1 076 | 1 144 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | 1 334 | | 1 304 | 1011 | 1070 | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | 77 | | 77 | 106 | 112 | 120 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | " | | '' | 100 | 112 | 120 |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allow ances Other benefits and allow ances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | | | | 1 611 | | 1 611 | 1 117 | 1 188 | 1 264 |
| | | - | - | - | | (100.00() | | | | |
| % increase | 4 | | - | - | - | (100.0%) | - | (30.7%) | 6.4% | 6.4% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | 2 203 | | 2 203 | 3 248 | 3 456 | 3 677 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overtime | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | - | | | | 537 | | 537 | 387 | 415 | 441 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | 360 | 383 | 438 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | | | <u>-</u> - | 2 739 | | 2 739 | 3 995 | 4 253 | 4 556 |
| % increase | 4 | | _ | _ | _ | (100.0%) | _ | 45.8% | 6.5% | 7.1% |
| 01. 14 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 | İ | | | | | (, | | | | |
| Other Municipal Staff | l | | | | 10.001 | | 10.001 | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | İ | | | | 13 264 | | 13 264 | 15 005 | 15 966 | 16 987 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | 1 921 | | 1 921 | 1 172 | 1 247 | 1 327 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | 596 | | 596 | 282 | 300 | 319 |
| Overtime | | | | | 443 | | 443 | 523 | 557 | 592 |
| Performance Bonus | 1. | | | | | | | 387 | 412 | 438 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | | | | 288 | | 288 | 390 | 415 | 442 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | | | | 16 | | 16 | 32 | 34 | 36 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | | | | 1 346 | | 1 346 | 407 | 433 | 374 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | 5 | | 5 | 1 039 | 1 105 | 1 176 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | - | - | - | 17 879 | _ | 17 879 | 19 237 | 20 468 | 21 692 |
| % increase | 4 | | - | - | - | (100.0%) | - | 7.6% | 6.4% | 6.0% |
| Total Parent Municipality | +- | _ | _ | _ | 22 229 | _ | 22 229 | 24 348 | 25 909 | 27 512 |
| | +- | | - | | - | (100.0%) | - | 9.5% | 6.4% | 6.2% |
| | 1 | | _ | 1 | _ | (100.070) | 1 | 1 7.370 | 0.7/0 | 1 0.270 |

SA 23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)

EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | No. | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|--|------|-----|-----------|---------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Rand per annum | | | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 4 | | | | | | | - |
| Chief Whip | | | | | | | | - |
| Ex ecutiv e May or | | | | | | | | - |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | | 271 461 | | 105 594 | | | 377 055 |
| Ex ecutiv e Committee | | | | | | | | - |
| Total for all other councillors | | | 739 459 | | 335 132 | | | 1 074 591 |
| Total Councillors | 8 | - | 1 010 920 | - | 440 726 | | | 1 451 646 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | | 1 380 931 | | 120 000 | 110 255 | | 1 611 186 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | | 665 441 | | 120 000 | 93 162 | | 878 603 |
| Director Infrastructure | | | 535 870 | | | 90 470 | | 626 340 |
| Director Strategic Services | | | 665 441 | | 120 000 | 93 162 | | 878 603 |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| List of each offical with packages >= senior manager | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 8,10 | - | 3 247 683 | - | 360 000 | 387 049 | | 3 994 732 |
| | | | | | | | | |

Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description F | Ref | | | | · | | Budget Ye | ear 2014/15 | | | | | | Medium Terr | n Revenue and Framework | d Expenditure |
|--|------|-------|--------|-------|---------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|---------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 1 710 | 1 840 | 1 979 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 200 | 214 | 229 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 9 251 | 9 945 | 10 691 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 1 328 | 1 422 | 1 857 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 1 619 | 1 734 | 1 857 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 1 373 | 1 470 | 1 575 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 46 | 50 | 53 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 650 | 696 | 745 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | - | - |
| Fines | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | - |
| Agency services | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 123 | 131 | 141 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 2 647 | 2 647 | 2 647 | 2 647 | 2 647 | 2 647 | 2 647 | 2 647 | 2 647 | 2 647 | 2 647 | (5 355) | 23 765 | 35 186 | 26 329 |
| Other revenue | | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 554 | 594 | 636 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and c | cont | 4 052 | 4 052 | 4 052 | 4 052 | 4 052 | 4 052 | 4 052 | 4 052 | 4 052 | 4 052 | 4 052 | (3 950) | 40 623 | 53 286 | 46 098 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 19 237 | 20 468 | 21 692 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 1 452 | 1 545 | 1 643 |
| Debt impairment | | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 645 | 672 | 701 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 1 189 | 1 253 | 1 321 |
| Finance charges | | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 94 | 99 | 104 |
| Bulk purchases | | 534 | 534 | 534 | 534 | 534 | 534 | 534 | 534 | 534 | 534 | 534 | 534 | 6 409 | 6 922 | 7 476 |
| Other materials | | 554 | 554 | 554 | 554 | 554 | 334 | 554 | 554 | 334 | 334 | 334 | - 554 | 0 409 | 0 922 | / 4/0 |
| Contracted services | | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 2 700 | 2 846 | 3 000 |
| I . | | 220 | 220 | 220 | 223 | 223 | 225 | 220 | 223 | 223 | 223 | 223 | | 2 700 | 2 040 | 3 000 |
| Transfers and grants | | 040 | 643 | 643 | 643 | 040 | 643 | 643 | 643 | 643 | 643 | 643 | 1 193 | 8 270 | 8 038 | 9 370 |
| Other ex penditure | | 643 | 043 | 043 | 043 | 643 | 043 | 043 | 043 | 043 | 043 | 043 | | 8 2/0 | 8 038 | 9 370 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | 0.007 | 0.007 | 0.007 | 0.007 | 0.007 | 0.007 | 0.007 | 0.007 | 0.007 | 0.007 | 0.007 | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 836 | 39 996 | 41 843 | 45 306 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 765 | 765 | 765 | 765 | 765 | 765 | 765 | 765 | 765 | 765 | 765 | (7 786) | 627 | 11 443 | 791 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 8 003 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | 4.400 | 4.455 | 4.400 | 4.400 | 4.400 | 4.400 | 4 400 | 4.400 | 4.400 | 4.400 | 4.400 | /7.410 | 0.400 | 40.555 | 0.701 |
| contributions | | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | (7 119) | 8 630 | 19 305 | 8 791 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| . , , , | 1 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | (7 119) | | 19 305 | 8 791 |
| ourprus/(Delicit) | 1 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 452 | 1 432 | 1 432 | (/ 119) | 8 630 | 19 305 | 8/91 |

References

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Table SA26- Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2014/15 | | | | | | Medium Terr | n Revenue and Framework | d Expenditure |
|---|-----|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| K tilousaliu | | July | Augusi | зері. | Octobei | November | December | January | rebluary | IVIALCII | April | iviay | Julie | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 515 | 34 409 | 45 886 | 37 712 |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | _ | - |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - SPORT AND RECREATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - HOUSING | | 404 | 404 | 404 | 404 | 404 | 404 | 404 | 404 | 404 | 404 | 404 | - | 4 574 | - 4 000 | - 4 000 |
| Vote 9 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 1 571 | 1 683 | 1 802 |
| Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT | | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | - | 4 000 | - 4.050 | |
| Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT Vote 12 - WATER | | 152 128 | 152 128 | 152 128 | 152 128 | 152 128 | 152 128 | 152 128 | 152 128 | 152 128 | 152 128 | 152 128 | 152 128 | 1 829 1 534 | 1 959 1 643 | 2 098 1 760 |
| Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY | | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 9 281 | 9 977 | 10 725 |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | 113 | 113 | 113 | 113 | 113 | 113 | 113 | 113 | 113 | 113 | 113 | 113 | 9 201 | 9 911 | 10 725 |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 4 084 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 3 699 | 48 625 | 61 148 | 54 098 |
| • | | 4 004 | 4 004 | 4 004 | 4 004 | 4 004 | 4 004 | 4 004 | 4 004 | 4 004 | 4 004 | 4 004 | 3 077 | 40 023 | 01 140 | 34 070 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 125 | 5 730 | 6 003 | 7 176 |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE | | 665 | 665 | 665 | 665 | 665 | 665 | 665 | 665 | 665 | 665 | 665 | 1 599 | 8 916 | 9 430 | 9 992 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 3 770 | 3 406 | 3 615 |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 2 836 | 3 016 | 3 206 |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 71 | 56 71 | 56 71 | 56 | 677 | 720 | 765 961 |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES | 1 | 71 6 | 71 6 | 71 6 | 71 6 | 71 6 | 71 6 | 71 | 71 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 71 6 | 850 77 | 904 | 87 |
| Vote 7 - SPORT AND RECREATION Vote 8 - HOUSING | | 0 | 0 | 0 | О | 0 | 0 | 6 | ٥ | 0 | 0 | 0 | ٥ | 11 | 02 | 0/ |
| Vote 9 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 2 814 | 2 974 | 3 143 |
| Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT | | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 1 538 | 1 634 | 1 735 |
| Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 1 884 | 1 987 | 2 096 |
| Vote 12 - WATER | | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 2 359 | 2 499 | 2 648 |
| Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY | | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 8 543 | 9 187 | 9 881 |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | 2 | | | | | , | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | i _ | _ |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 836 | 39 996 | 41 843 | 45 306 |
| · , | | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | (127) | 0.720 | 19 305 | 8 791 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | (137) | 8 630 | 19 305 | 8 /91 |
| Tax ation | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | (137) | 8 630 | 19 305 | 8 791 |

References

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA27 C | ,01120 | niuateu but | ageted mor | itiliy leveli | ie and exp | enunure (S | lanuanu Cia | SSIIICation) | | | | | | Modium Tora | m Dougnus on | d Evnanditura |
|--|--------|-------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2014/15 | | | | | | weatum teri | n Revenue and | ı Expenditure |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Framework | |
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 515 | 34 409 | 45 886 | 37 712 |
| Executive and council | | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 899 | 2 515 | 34 409 | 45 886 | 37 712 |
| Budget and treasury office | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate services | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and social services | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and development | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | - |
| Trading services | | 1 185 | 1 185 | 1 185 | 1 185 | 1 185 | 1 185 | 1 185 | 1 185 | 1 185 | 1 185 | 1 185 | 1 185 | 14 216 | 15 262 | 16 386 |
| Electricity | | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 9 281 | 9 977 | 10 725 |
| Water | | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 1 534 | 1 643 | 1 760 |
| Waste water management | | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 1 829 | 1 959 | 2 098 |
| Waste management | | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 1 571 | 1 683 | 1 802 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Revenue - Standard | | 4 084 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 3 699 | 48 625 | 61 148 | 54 098 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 1 489 | 1 489 | 1 489 | 1 489 | 1 489 | 1 489 | 1 489 | 1 489 | 1 489 | 1 489 | 1 489 | 2 038 | 18 416 | 18 840 | 20 783 |
| Executive and council | | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 125 | 5 730 | 6 003 | 7 176 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 665 | 665 | 665 | 665 | 665 | 665 | 665 | 665 | 665 | 665 | 665 | 1 599 | 8 916 | 9 430 | 9 992 |
| Corporate services | | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 3 770 | 3 406 | 3 615 |
| Community and public safety | | 134 | 134 | 134 | 134 | 134 | 134 | 134 | 134 | 134 | 134 | 134 | 134 | 1 605 | 1 706 | 1 814 |
| Community and social services | | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 850 | 904 | 961 |
| Sport and recreation | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 77 | 82 | 87 |
| Public safety | | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 677 | 720 | 765 |
| • | | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 30 | 30 | 30 | - 50 | | 120 | 1 |
| Housing Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Economic and environmental services | | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 4 375 | 4 649 | 4 941 |
| | | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 2 836 | 3 016 | 3 206 |
| Planning and development | | | | | | | | | | | | 128 | | | | |
| Road transport | | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 120 | 128 | 1 538 | 1 634 | 1 735 |
| Environmental protection | | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | | | I | 1 |
| Trading services | | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 15 600 | 16 648 | 17 768 |
| Electricity | | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 8 543 | 9 187 | 9 881 |
| Water | | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 2 359 | 2 499 | 2 648 |
| Waste water management | | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 1 884 | 1 987 | 2 096 |
| Waste management Other | | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 2 814 | 2 974 | 3 143 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 287 | 3 836 | 39 996 | 41 843 | 45 306 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | - | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | (137) | 8 630 | 19 305 | 8 791 |
| ' ' ' | | 171 | 111 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 171 | 171 | 191 | (137) | | | 6 /91 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | (137) | 8 630 | 19 305 | 8 791 |
| Surprusi(Delicit) | ' | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | (137) | 0 030 | 19 305 | 0 /91 |

References

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ear 2014/15 | | | | | | Medium Terr | | d Expenditure |
|--|-----|------|--------|-------|---------|------|-----------|-------------|------|-------|-------|-----|------|------------------------|------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | | | | , | | | | | | Framework | |
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 400 | 393 | 400 |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - SPORT AND RECREATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - HOUSING | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT | | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 3 000 | - | - |
| Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 4 602 | 7 469 | 7 600 |
| Vote 12 - WATER | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | - |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 7 - SPORT AND RECREATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 8 - HOUSING | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 9 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 12 - WATER | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |

Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| Description | Ref | | <u> </u> | | · · | , | Budget Ye | • | | | | | | | Framework | d Expenditure |
|--------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|-------|---------|------|-----------|---------|------|-------|-------|-----|------|------------------------|------------|---------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ex ecutive and council | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Budget and treasury office | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate services | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and social services | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Economic and environmental services | | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 3 400 | 393 | 400 |
| Planning and dev elopment | | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 400 | 393 | 400 |
| Road transport | | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 3 000 | _ | _ |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Trading services | | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 4 602 | 7 469 | 7 600 |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Waste water management | | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 4 602 | 7 469 | 7 600 |
| Waste management | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 2 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| Provincial Government | | | | 55. | 001 | | | 00. | 00. | 00. | 00. | | _ | _ | , 552 | _ |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 8 002 | | 8 000 |
| Public contributions & donations | | 237 | 307 | 337 | 337 | 307 | 507 | 307 | 507 | 507 | 307 | 307 | _ | _ | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Internally generated funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | |
| Total Capital Funding | \vdash | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 8 002 | 7 862 | 8 000 |

Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

| EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA30 Co | onsolidated | budgeted | monthly ca | ish flow | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | | | | | | Budget Ye | ear 2014/15 | | | | | | | n Revenue and Framework | |
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Property rates | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 1 710 | 1 840 | 1 979 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 200 | 214 | 229 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 771 | 9 251 | 9 945 | 10 691 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 1 328 | 1 422 | 1 857 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 1 619 | 1 734 | 1 857 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 1 373 | 1 470 | 1 575 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 46 | 50 | 53 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 650 | 696 | 745 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Agency services | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 123 | 131 | 141 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 23 765 | 35 186 | 26 329 |
| Other rev enue | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 554 | 594 | 636 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 40 623 | 53 286 | 46 098 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed a | ssets | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable | S | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Total Cash Receipts by Source | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 3 385 | 40 623 | 53 286 | 46 098 |
| | 3 303 | 3 303 | 3 303 | 3 303 | 3 303 | 3 303 | 3 303 | 3 303 | 3 303 | 3 303 | 3 303 | 3 303 | 10 023 | 33 200 | 10 070 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee related costs | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 19 237 | 20 468 | 21 692 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 1 452 | 1 545 | 1 643 |
| Finance charges | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 94 | 99 | 104 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 6 409 | 6 409 | 6 409 | 6 409 | 6 409 | 6 409 | 6 409 | 6 409 | 6 409 | 6 409 | 6 409 | (64 093) | 6 409 | 6 922 | 7 476 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Contracted services | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 2 700 | 2 846 | 3 000 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Transfers and grants - other | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other expenditure | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | (94 532) | 10 104 | 9 963 | 11 391 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 17 878 | 17 878 | 17 878 | 17 878 | 17 878 | 17 878 | 17 878 | 17 878 | 17 878 | 17 878 | 17 878 | (156 667) | 39 996 | 41 843 | 45 306 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 8 003 | 7 862 | 8 000 |
| Repay ment of borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 18 545 | 18 545 | 18 545 | 18 545 | 18 545 | 18 545 | 18 545 | 18 545 | 18 545 | 18 545 | 18 545 | (156 001) | 47 998 | 49 705 | 53 306 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | (15 160) | (15 160) | (15 160) | (15 160) | (15 160) | (15 160) | (15 160) | (15 160) | (15 160) | (15 160) | (15 160) | 159 386 | (7 375) | | (7 209 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/y ear begin: | `` | (15 160) | (30 320) | (45 480) | (60 640) | (75 801) | (90 961) | (106 121) | (121 281) | (136 441) | (151 601) | (166 /61) | _ | (7 375) | (3 /94 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/y ear end: References | (15 160) | (30 320) | (45 480) | (60 640) | (75 801) | (90 961) | (106 121) | (121 281) | (136 441) | (151 601) | (166 761) | (7 375) | (7 375) | (3 794) | (11 003 |

March 2011 68

Neterences

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

Table SB 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA34a | Cons | solidated cap | ital expendi | ture on new | assets by as: | set class | | | | |
|---|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cur | rent Year 2013 | :/14 | | ledium Term F enditure Frame | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset C | lass/S | ub-class | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | 254 | - | 2 803 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 7 602 | 7 469 | 7 600 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | - | - | - | 1 803 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 3 000 | - | - |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 3 000 | | |
| Storm water | | | | | 1 803 | 1 500 | 1 500 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Generation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Street Lighting | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water purification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage purification | | | 254 | | 1 000 | | | A 600 | 7 460 | 7 600 |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | 254 | - | 1 000 | - | - | 4 602 | 7 469 | 7 600 |
| Waste Management | _ | | | | 1 000 | | | 4 602 | 7 469 | 7 600 |
| Transportation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas | ١. | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 | | 254 | | | | | | | |
| Community | | _ | - | _ | 7 436 | 4 936 | 4 936 | 400 | 393 | 400 |
| Parks & gardens | | | | | 7 430 | 4 730 | 4 730 | 400 | 373 | 400 |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | | | | | | | | | |
| Swimming pools | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community halls | 1 | | | | 6 950 | 4 450 | 4 450 | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing Buses | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | ' | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | ĺ | | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | 486 | 486 | 486 | 400 | 393 | 400 |
| Haritaga acceta | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| nvestment properties | | - | - | - | - [| - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | 150 | _ | _ | 6 350 | 370 | 370 | _ | _ | _ |
| General vehicles | | 100 | - | - | 350 | 350 | 350 | - | - | _ |
| Specialised vehicles | 10 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | | | | | 6 000 | | | | | |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | 10 | | | | 20 | 20 | | | |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 40 | | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural assets | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Agricultural assets List sub-class | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Biological assets | | | | | | _ | | | _ | |
| List sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | - 1 | - | - | - | - 1 | _ | - | _ | - |
| Computers software & programming | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| ntangibles Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class) At Fethal Texture on new assets | | | | | | | | | | |

Table SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset classs

March 2011 71

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cur | rent Year 2013 | 8/14 | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|---|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Yea +2 2016/17 | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing asse | ts by | | | | | | | | | | | |
| nfrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | - | | | - 1 | | | - | - | | | |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | | |
| Generation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Street Lighting | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water purification | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage purification | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Parks & gardens | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Swimming pools Community halls | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buses | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries Social rental housing | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | ľ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties Housing development | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | |
| General vehicles | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specialised vehicles | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant & equipment Computers - hardw are/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other | | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other | | | - | _ | - | _ | | - | - | - | | |
| Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other | | - | - | - | - | _ | | | | - | | |
| Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class | | - | - | - | _ | - | | - | | | | |
| Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | | |
| Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Ligricultural assets List sub-class | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | | |

Table SB18c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

March 2011 73

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cur | rrent Year 2013 | /14 | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asse | t Cla | ss/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 693 | 1 037 | - | 1 016 | 852 | 852 | 1 015 | 1 070 | 1 127 | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 118 | - | - | 40 | 95 | 95 | 86 | 91 | 96 | |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 118 | | | 40 | 95 | 95 | 86 | 91 | 96 | |
| Storm water | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 176 | - | - | - | 258 | 258 | 268 | 283 | 298 | |
| Generation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | 176 | | | | 258 | 258 | 268 | 283 | 298 | |
| Street Lighting | | | | | | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 234 | 1 037 | - | 976 | 141 | 141 | 101 | 106 | 112 | |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | 204 | 1 007 | _ | 370 | 171 | 141 | 101 | 100 | 112 | |
| | | | 1 037 | | 976 | 141 | 141 | 101 | 106 | 112 | |
| Water purification | | 00.4 | 1 037 | | 970 | 141 | 141 | 101 | 100 | 112 | |
| Reticulation | | 234 | | | | 070 | 070 | 477 | E03 | F20 | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 76 | - | - | - | 278 | 278 | 477 | 503 | 530 | |
| Reticulation | | 76 | | | | 278 | 278 | 477 | 503 | 530 | |
| Sewerage purification | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 89 | - | - | - | 80 | 80 | 82 | 87 | 92 | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | 80 | 80 | 82 | 87 | 92 | |
| Transportation | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 | 89 | | | | | | | | | |
| Community | | 302 | | | | | | 11 | 12 | 12 | |
| Community Parks & gardens | | 6 | - | - | - | - | _ | 11 | IZ | IZ | |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | Ů | | | | | | | | | |
| Swimming pools | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community halls | | 255 | | | | | | 11 | 12 | 12 | |
| Libraries | | 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational facilities | | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing | | 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| Buses | 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | l | | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Housing development Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | 228 | - | - | 465 | 222 | 222 | 87 | 92 | 97 | |
| General vehicles | | | | | | 69 | 69 | 75 | 78 | 83 | |
| Specialised vehicles | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Plant & equipment | | 405 | | | 59 45 | 59 45 | 59 45 | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment | | 185 13 | | | 45 1 | 45 31 | 45 31 | 7 | 8 | 8 | |
| Abattoirs | | 13 | | | ' | - 01 | - 31 | , | | 0 | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | | | | 117 | 17 | 17 | | | | |
| Other Buildings | | 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Land | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other | | | | | 242 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 242 | | | | | | |
| Agricultural assets | | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| List sub-class | | 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| List sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangibles | | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Computers - software & programming | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other (list sub-class) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | 1 234 | 1 037 | | 1 480 | 1 073 | 1 073 | 1 113 | 1 173 | 1 236 | |
| TOTAL NEPALLS ALLO INTALLICE LAPERIORIUS E | | | | | | | | | | | |

74

March 2011 75

Table SB 19 - Detailed capital programme

EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

| EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Tab | ile S. | A36 Consolidated detailed capit | al budge | et | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | | Desirat | IDP | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Tatal Basis at | Prior year | outcomes | | Medium Term F enditure Frame | | Project info | rmation |
| R thousand | 4 | | Project number | | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | Total Project Estimate | Audited Outcome 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast | | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by | Munic Munic | ipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Water Management | | Upgrade WW Treatment Works KLP | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification | | | | 6 000 | 4 602 | 7 469 | 7 600 | | |
| ROADS | | Construction of Phumlani Roads | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | | | 1 000 | 3 000 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 7 602 | 7 469 | 7 600 | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | | L | | 1 | 1 | | |

Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the municipality's website.

2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department. Of the five interns three has been appointed permanently from January 2013 and New 5 interns have started from March 2014. The remaining two have to completed their Three year contract on 30 June 2013. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the Municipality has successfully employed and trained 7 interns through this programme and a majority of them were appointed either in the Municipality or other Institutions such as Treasury. The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

3. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

4. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The Draft SDBIP document has been finalised and approved on March 2014 and MTREF will be approved in May 2014 directly aligned and informed by the 2014/15MTREF.

5. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. MFMA Training

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the Municiaplity's internal centre and training is ongoing.

8. Policies

An amendment of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations as published in Government Notice 363 of 27 March 2009, was announced in Government Gazette 33016 on 12 March 2010. The ratios as prescribed in the Regulations have been complied with.

2.7 Other supporting documents

Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| · | Itoi | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Yea +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | ١. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | | 1 130 | 1 290 | 1 392 | 2 091 | 2 069 | 2 069 | 2 069 | | 2 375 | 2 54 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | 4.400 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 870 | 475 | 475 | 475 | | 535 | 56 |
| Net Property Rates | | 1 130 | 1 290 | 1 392 | 1 221 | 1 594 | 1 594 | 1 594 | 1 710 | 1 840 | 1 979 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | | 3 671 | 278 | 6 378 | 5 213 | 8 606 | 8 606 | 8 606 | 9 251 | 9 945 | 10 69 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | 3 671 | 278 | 6 378 | 5 213 | 8 606 | 8 606 | 8 606 | 9 251 | 9 945 | 10 69 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | | 670 | 1 006 | 1 477 | 1 336 | 1 238 | 1 238 | 1 238 | 1 328 | 1 422 | 1 85 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | | 670 | 1 006 | 1 477 | 1 336 | 1 238 | 1 238 | 1 238 | 1 328 | 1 422 | 1 857 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 453 | 1 231 | 1 751 | 1 626 | 1 511 | 1 511 | 1 511 | 1 619 | 1 734 | 1 85 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | 400 | 1 231 | 1 /31 | 1 020 | 1 311 | 1 311 | 1 311 | 1 017 | 1 / 34 | 1 03 |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 453 | 1 231 | 1 751 | 1 626 | 1 511 | 1 511 | 1 511 | 1 619 | 1 734 | 1 857 |
| - | | 455 | 1 231 | 1731 | 1 020 | 1 311 | 1 311 | 1 311 | 1017 | 1 754 | 1 037 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 6 | 500 | 4.050 | 4 440 | 4 000 | 4 004 | 4 004 | 4 004 | 4 070 | 1 470 | 4.57 |
| Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue | | 582 | 1 053 | 1 418 | 1 293 | 1 281 | 1 281 | 1 281 | 1 373 | 1 470 | 1 57 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | 582 | 1 053 | 1 418 | 1 293 | 1 281 | 1 281 | 1 281 | 1 373 | 1 470 | 1 57 |
| Other Revenue by source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other revenue | | 375 | 4 064 | 972 | 6 156 | 10 116 | 10 116 | 10 116 | 554 | 594 | 636 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 3 | 375 | 4 064 | 972 | 6 156 | 10 116 | 10 116 | 10 116 | 554 | 594 | 63 |
| March 2013 | + | | | | | | | 79 | | | |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | 11 328 | 8 388 | 17 490 | 15 467 | 14 647 | 14 647 | 14 647 | 15 005 | 15 966 | 16 98 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 4 | 11 320 | 1 130 | 17 430 | 1 921 | 1 419 | 1 419 | 14 047 | 1 172 | 13 900 | 1 32 |

Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

| Description Ref Executive Bubble Description Ref Executive Description Description Ref Ref Description | EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA2 Co | nsoi | iidated Matri | x Financiai F | errormance i | | nue source/ | expenditure | type & aept., | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|--------|
| Recognified 1 COUNCIL TREASURY OF RELOYABLE 1 COUNCIL TREASURY | | | Vote 1 - | Vote 2 - | Vote 3 - | Vote 4 - | Vote 5 - | Vote 6 - | Vote 7 - | Vote 8 - | Vote 9 - | Vote 10 - | Vote 11 - | Vote 12 - | Vote 13 - | Vote 14 - | Vote 15 - | Total |
| Non-coard | Description | Ref | EXECUTIVE | BUDGET | CORPORATE | PLANNING | PUBLIC | COMMUNITY | SPORT AND | HOUSING | WASTE | ROAD | WASTE | WATER | ELECTRICIT | [NAME OF | [NAME OF | |
| ** Robustam No. *** **Robustam No. ** **Robustam No. *** **Robu | | | AND | AND | SERVICES | AND | SAFETY | AND SOCIAL | RECREATIO | | MANAGEME | TRANSPORT | WATER | | Υ | VOTE 14] | VOTE 15] | |
| ** Robustam No. *** **Robustam No. ** **Robustam No. *** **Robu | | | COUNCIL | TREASURY | | DEVEL OPME | | SERVICES | N | | NT | į | MANAGEME | | | | | |
| Properly rates Prop | | 1 | 000.1012 | | | | | OLIVIOLO | | | | | NT | | | | | |
| Processor prises a penalises & Collection Charges Processor prises Processor Processor prises Processor prises Processor prises Processor Processor prises Processor Proces | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - selectricity revenue Service charges - other Serv | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water new new Service charges - reture reverus Service charges - reture reverus Service charges - reture reverus Service charges - reture reverus Service charges - reture reverus Service charges - reture reverus Service charges - reture reverus Service charges - reture reverus Service charges - reture reverus Service charges - reture reverus Service charges - reture reverus Service charges - return in reverance of the Service charges - return in reverance of the Service charges - return in reverance of the Service charges - return in reverance of the Service charges - return in reverance of the Service charges - return in reverance of the Service charges - return in reverance of the Service Charges - return in reverance of the Service Charges - return in reverance of the Service Charges - return in reverance of the Service Charges - return in reverance of the Service Charges - return in reverance of the Service Charges - return in reverance of the Service Charges - return in reverance of the Service Charges - return in reverance of the Service Charges - return in reverance of the Service Charges - return in reverance of the Service Charges - return in reverance of the Service Charges - return in reverance of the Service Charges - return in reverance of the Service Charges - return in reverance of the Service Charges - return in reverance of the Service Charges - return in reverance Charges - return in reverance Charges - return in reverance Charges - return in reversal charges - return in reversal charges - return in reversal charges - return in reversal charges - return in reversal charges - return in reversal charges - return in reversal charges - return in reversal charges - return in reversal charges - return in reversal charges - return in reversal charges - return in reversal charges - return in reversal charges - return in reversal charges - return in reversal charges - return in reversal charges - return in reversal charges - return in reversal charges - return in reversal charges - re | | | 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanistion were well as service charges - retails are writted in the state and care father are writted | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 251 | | | |
| Service charges - release revenue Service charges - release release release Service charges - release revenue Service charges - release release Service charges - release release Service charges - release release Service charges - release release Service charges - release release Service charges - release release Surpuss/Defector) Transfers and grants Other copenidar Surpuss/Defector) Transfers and grants Other copenidar Surpuss/Defector) Transfers and grants Other copenidar Surpuss/Defector) Transfers and grants Other copenidar Surpuss/Defector) Transfers and grants Other copenidar Surpuss/Defector) Transfers and grants Other copenidar Surpuss/Defector) Transfers and grants Other copenidar Surpuss/Defector) Transfers and grants Other copenidar Surpuss/Defector) Transfers and grants Other copenidar Surpuss/Defector) Transfers and grants Other copenidar Surpuss/Defector) Transfers and grants Other copenidar Surpuss/Defector) Transfers and grants Other copenidar Surpuss/Defector) Transfers and grants Other copenidar Surpuss/Defector) Transfers and grants Other copenidar Surpuss/Defector) Transfers and grants Other copenidar Surpuss/Defector) Transfers and grants Other copenidar Surpuss/Defector) Transfers and grants Other copenidar Surpuss/Defector) Transfers and grants Other copenidar Surpuss/De | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 328 | | | | |
| Service charges - other Rental of solitions and equipment 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 619 | | | | | |
| Remain floatifies and equipment hiterest earner - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | | | | 1 373 | | | | | | | |
| Inherest aemed - out band in overhemens 660 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest carried - outbanding debtors or Dividends received Files 1.0 | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dividends received Files Licences and permits Agency, services Licences and permits Agency, services 123 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines Licences and permits | , v | | 650 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 650 |
| Licences and permits Agency services 123 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Agency services Cher revenue 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Surplus (Deficit) after exequited (Sarphus Lage (Sarphus | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Transfers recognised c-operational Gairs on disposal of PPE The proper client Cover Strain Countries in Countries C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gairs on disposal of PPE Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and separate problem) Employee related costs Employee r | | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | | 50 | | 50 | 50 | 50 | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and content of the properties of the pr | | | 31 767 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 31 767 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Employee related costs 1 938 4 850 2 334 2 610 606 782 76 1 872 1 239 1 324 1 607 1 607 1 452 1 45 | Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | cont | 34 550 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | - | 1 423 | - | 1 670 | 1 378 | 9 301 | - | - | 48 625 |
| Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Tinance charges Bulk purchases Other materials Contracted services 405 1 1893 3 990 6 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Expenditure By Type | | İ | | | i i | | | İ | | | İ | İ | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | Employ ee related costs | | 1 938 | 4 850 | 2 334 | 2 610 | 606 | 782 | 76 | | 1 872 | 1 239 | | 1 324 | 1 607 | | | 19 237 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases Other materials Contracted services Tansfers and grants Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Tansfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capita | Remuneration of councillors | | 1 452 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 452 |
| Finance charges Bulk purchases Other materials Contracted services Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers accognised - capital Contributions recognised - capit | Debt impairment | | 161 | | | | | | | | 204 | | 160 | 121 | | | | 645 |
| Bulk purchases Other materials Contracted services Transfers and grants Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE Total Expenditure Transfers racognised - capital Contributed assets Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers racognised - capital Contributed assets 2 8 274 (7 771) (3 719) (2 786) (3 787) (3 787) (3 787) (3 787) (3 787) (3 787) (3 787) (3 787) (3 787) (3 787) (3 788) (3 788) (3 788) (3 788) (4 788) (4 788) (5 788) (6 788) (6 788) (6 788) (7 788) (7 788) (7 788) (7 788) (7 788) (8 788) (| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 76 | 92 | 190 | 28 | | 42 | 42 | | 42 | 59 | 448 | 139 | 72 | | | 1 231 |
| Other materials Contracted services Transfers and grants Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE Total Expenditure Transfers recognised - capital Contributed assets Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 28 274 28 274 28 274 28 274 28 274 28 274 28 274 28 274 38 28 274 38 28 274 38 28 274 38 28 274 38 28 274 38 28 274 38 28 274 38 28 274 38 28 274 38 28 28 274 38 28 28 274 38 28 28 274 38 28 28 274 38 28 28 274 38 28 28 274 38 28 28 274 38 28 28 274 38 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 | Finance charges | | 15 | | | | | | | | 52 | | 27 | | | | | 94 |
| Contracted services 405 1893 390 6 193 71 25 1 644 240 1250 769 456 2700 7721 Contributions recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributions are serviced assets 28 274 (7771) (3 719) (2 786) (627) (800) (69) - (1 391) (1 391) (981) 758 17138 | Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 409 | | | 6 409 |
| Transfers and grants Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE Total Expenditure 2 230 987 856 193 71 25 1 0 864 240 1250 769 456 0 456 0 7821 - Total Expenditure 5 2874 7771 3 779 3 780 2 836 677 8850 120 - 2 814 1538 1 884 2 359 8 543 3 9489 Surplus/(Deficit) 7 ransfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - ca | Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE Total Expenditure 6 276 7 821 3 770 2 836 677 850 120 - 2814 1538 1884 2 359 8 543 - 3 37489 Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers recognised - capital Contributed assets 8 28 274 (7 771) (3 719) (2 786) (627) (800) (69) - (1 391) (1 538) (2 14) (981) 758 17138 | Contracted services | | 405 | 1 893 | 390 | 6 | | 1 | | | | | | 6 | | | | 2 700 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE Total Expenditure 6 276 7 821 3 770 2 836 677 850 120 - 2 814 1538 1 884 2 359 8 543 39489 Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 28 274 (7 771) (3 719) (2 786) (6 27) (800) (6 27) (800) (6 27) (800) (6 27) (800) (6 27) (800) (6 27) (800) (6 27) (800) (6 27) (800) (6 27) (800) (6 27) (800) (6 27) (800) (6 27) (800) (6 27) (800) (6 27) (800) (6 27) (800) (6 27) (800) (6 27) (800) (6 27) (8 27 | Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Expenditure 6 276 7 821 3 770 2 836 677 850 120 - 2 814 1 538 1 884 2 359 8 543 39489 Surplus/(Deficit) 28 274 (7771) (3 719) (2 786) (627) (800) (69) - (1 391) (1 538) (2 14) (981) 758 9136 Responditure 6 276 7 821 3 770 2 836 677 850 120 - (1 391) (1 538) (2 14) (981) 758 9136 Responditure 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 | Other expenditure | | 2 230 | 987 | 856 | 193 | 71 | 25 | 1 | | 644 | 240 | 1 250 | 769 | 456 | | | 7 721 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) 28 274 (7 771) (3 719) (2 786) (627) (800) (69) - (1 391) (1 538) (214) (981) 758 9 136 Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets 28 274 (7 771) (3 719) (2 786) (627) (800) (69) - (1 391) 6 464 (214) (981) 758 17138 | Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 28 274 (7 771) (3 719) (2 786) (627) (800) (69) - (1 391) 6 464 (214) (981) 758 17138 | Total Expenditure | | 6 276 | 7 821 | 3 770 | 2 836 | 677 | 850 | 120 | - | 2 814 | 1 538 | 1 884 | 2 359 | 8 543 | - | - | 39 489 |
| Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 28 274 (7 771) (3 719) (2 786) (627) (800) (69) - (1 391) 6 464 (214) (981) 758 17138 | Surplus/(Deficit) | | 28 274 | (7 771) | (3 719) | (2.786) | (627) | (800) | (69) | | (1.301) | (1.538) | (214) | (981) | 758 | | ļ <u>-</u> | 9 136 |
| Contributions recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital ransfers & 28 274 (7 771) (3 719) (2 786) (627) (800) (69) - (1 391) 6 464 (214) (981) 758 - - 1 7138 | | | 20 2/4 | (, ,,,) | (3 / 17) | (2 700) | (321) | (300) | (07) | | (1 371) | | (214) | (701) | 750 | _ | _ | |
| Contributed assets 28 274 (7 771) (3 719) (2 786) (627) (800) (69) - (1 391) 6 464 (214) (981) 758 - - 1 7138 | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 002 | | | | | | 0 002 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 28 274 (7 771) (3 719) (2 786) (627) (800) (69) - (1 391) 6 464 (214) (981) 758 17 138 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 20.074 | (7.774) | (2.740) | (2.700) | ((03) | (000) | ((0) | | (1 204) | () () | (24.4) | (004) | 750 | | | 17 100 |
| contributions | 1 | | 28 2/4 | (/ //1) | (3 /19) | (2 /86) | (627) | (800) | (69) | - | (1 391) | 6 464 | (214) | (981) | /58 | - | - | 17 138 |
| | contributions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

References

-8 508 373

^{1.} Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure check balance

Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 Audited | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | | ledium Term R | |
|---|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| · | Ker | Audited | | | | | | | Expe | nditure Frame | work |
| | | Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Yea +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | | | 211 | | | | | | 40 | | |
| Call deposits < 90 days | | 181 | 311 | 41 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 43 | 46 | 49 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | 101 | 211 | 41 | 222 | 222 | 222 | 222 | 42 | 1/ | 4 |
| Total Call investment deposits | 2 | 181 | 311 | 41 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 43 | 46 | 4 |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | 9 325 | 11 061 | 3 941 | 11 835 | 11 835 | 11 835 | 11 835 | 4 162 | 4 408 | 4 66 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | | (6 939) | (9 569) | | (10 239) | (10 239) | (10 239) | (10 239) | | | |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 | 2 386 | 1 492 | 3 941 | 1 596 | 1 596 | 1 596 | 1 596 | 4 162 | 4 408 | 4 66 |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to the provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bad debts written off | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at end of year | | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (ex cl. finance leases) | | 106 066 | 65 306 | 74 271 | 69 877 | 69 877 | 69 877 | 69 877 | 78 430 | 83 058 | 87 958 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 3 | 1 661 | 1 309 | 14211 | 1 401 | 1 401 | 1 401 | 1 401 | 70 400 | 00 000 | 01 300 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | 1 001 | 2 214 | | 2 369 | 2 369 | 2 369 | 2 369 | | | |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | 107 727 | 64 401 | 74 271 | 68 909 | 68 909 | 68 909 | 68 909 | 78 430 | 83 058 | 87 958 |
| | \vdash | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | | 203 | 222 | 217 | 217 | 217 | 217 | | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | 270 | 589 | | 630 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 235 | 248 | 263 |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | 270 | 792 | 222 | 848 | 848 | 848 | 848 | 235 | 248 | 263 |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other creditors | | 5 689 | 10 477 | 11 647 | 11 210 | 11 210 | 11 210 | 11 210 | 12 299 | 13 025 | 13 793 |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | (1 738) | 3 556 | | 3 805 | 3 805 | 3 805 | 3 805 | | | |
| VAT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | 3 951 | 14 033 | 11 647 | 15 015 | 15 015 | 15 015 | 15 015 | 12 299 | 13 025 | 13 793 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | 912 | 589 | 364 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 385 | 407 | 432 |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | 912 | 589 | 364 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 385 | 407 | 432 |
| Provisions - non-current | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits Varch 2013 List other major provision items | П | | | | | | | JJ. | | | |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | 9 036 | 8 385 | | 8 972 | 8 972 | 8 972 | 8 972 | | | |
| Other | | 9 030 | 958 | 1 022 | 1 025 | 1 025 | 1 025 | 1 025 | 1 080 | 1 143 | 1 21 |
| Total Provisions - non-current | | 9 036 | 936 | 1 022 | 9 997 | 9 997 | 9 997 | 9 997 | 1 080 | 1 143 | |

Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| EC103 Ikwezi - Supporting Table SA9 Social, e | cono | mic and demographic statistics and assu | imptions | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---|---------|---------------|---------|
| | | | | | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year | | ledium Term R | |
| | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | Expe | nditure Frame | work |
| Description of economic indicator | | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | | | | | | gt. | |
| | | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| | Ref. | | | | | | | | Budget | | | |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unemployment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly household income (no. of households) | 1, 12 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No income | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R204 801 - R204 600 R204 801 - R409 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| > R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| > K819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 . 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household/demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Delimitor of poor flouseriold (it per filoriti) | | | | | | | | | *************************************** | | | |
| Housing statistics | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Dw ellings provided by municipality | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dw ellings provided by province/s | ~ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | ľ | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - inv estment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection rates | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | l ' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.cv chac iloni agency services | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | | |

| 2014/15 Draft Annual k | oudget |
|------------------------|--------|
|------------------------|--------|

Ikwezi Municipality

2.8 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I Misiwe Mpahlwa, Acting municipal manager of Ikwezi municipality EC103, hereby certify that the Adjustment budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

| Print Name | _Misiwe_ | Mpahlwa |
|--------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| Acting Munic | ipal manage | er of Ikwezi Municipality |
| Signature | | |
| Date | 11 April 2 | 014 |